AD-773 861

DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS OF THEORETICAL METHODS FOR EVALUATING STABILITY OF OPENINGS IN ROCK

WOODWARD-LUNDGREN AND ASSOCIATES

PREPARED FOR
BUREAU OF MINES
ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY

DECEMBER 1973

DISTRIBUTED BY:



UNCLASSIFIED
Security Classification

3200.8 (Att 1 to Encl 1) Mar 7, 66

	ROL DATA - R & D annotation must be entered when the overall report is classified)
Woodward-Lundgren & Associates 2730 Adeline Street Oakland, California 94607	UNCLASSIFIED 26. GROUP
DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS OF EVALUATING STABILITY OF OPENING	THEORETICAL METHODS FOR S IN ROCK
4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive dates) Final Report	
Chin-Yung Chang and Keshavan Na	ir
E. REPORT DATE	76. TOTAL NO. OF PAGES 76. NO. OF REFS . 46
December 1973 so. CONTRACT OR GRANT NO.	209 . 40 M. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)
HO220038	
e	95. OTHER REPORT NO(5) (Any ether numbers that may be easigned this report)
(i) the available information on excave excavation sequences, the mechanisms of	Advanced Research Projects Agency Washington, D.C. 20301 To incorporate into the finite rain analyses, with capabilities to and elasto-plastic analyses, the capability to model and analyze: the construction and design of and construction and excavation (2) To evaluate the analytical case histories. This report discusses ration techniques, construction and of ground support and the current (1i) formulation of the computational (1); (1ii) modification of the computational models; and (iv) analysis se histories of underground openings ests on lined and unlined openings in at 1 Underground Power Station and a

UNCLASSIFIED

3200.8 (Att 1 to Encl 1) Mar 7, 66

Security Classification	LINI	C A	MAT (, 00					
KEV WORDS	ROLE	wT	ROLE	wT	ROLE	wT		
			TH					
Underground opening		-7						
No tension analysis								
Joint perturbation analysis								
Elasto-plastic analysis								
Support schemes								
Excavation techniques								
Construction and excavation sequence								
Tunnel design								
Excavation simulation				æ				
Plane strain								
			211:					
		,						
					-			
		<u> </u>						

UNCLASSIFIED
Security Classification

FINAL REPORT

March 14, 1972 - December 14, 1973

ARPA Order Number: 1579, Amend. 3 Contract Number: HO220038

Program Code Number: 2F10 Principal Investigators:

K. Nair and C-Y Chang

Telephone Number: (415)444-1256

Name of Contractor: Project Scientist or Engineer:

Woodward-Lundgren & Associates C-Y Chang, K. Nair and

R. D. Singh

Telephone Number (415)444-1256

Effective Date of Contract:

March 14, 1972

Short Title of Work:

Development and Applications of Theoretical Methods for Evaluating Stability of Openings in Rock

Contract Expiration Date:

December 14, 1973

Amount of Contract: \$78,920

This research was supported by the Advanced Research Projects Agency of the Department of Defense and was monitored by the Bureau of Mines under Contract Number HO220038.

TECHNICAL REPORT SUMMARY

CONTRACT OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this contract are:

- (1) To incorporate into the finite element computer program for plane strain analysis, with capabilities to perform joint perturbation, no tension and elasto-plastic analyses developed under Contract No. H0210046, the capability to model and analyze: (a) structural support schemes used in the construction and design of tunnels, and (b) typical excavation sequences utilized in underground construction, and
- (2) To evaluate the analytical method (computer program) developed in (1) by a study of case histories.

GENERAL APPROACH AND TECHNICAL RESULTS

The approach to this study can be divided into two phases:

- I. On the basis of available information on excavation techniques, construction and excavation sequence, mechanisms of ground support and current design techniques for support systems, formulate computational models and modify the existing computer program to incorporate these computational models, and
- II. Analyze case histories and compare predicted and measured performance.
- (I) Formulation of Computational Models and Modifications of Existing Computer Program

On the basis of the review of the available information, the following modelling concepts were developed:

(1) Excavation Techniques - It is known that excavation of an opening creates some disturbance in a rock mass surrounding the opening. Depending upon the excavation technique, e.g., drilling and blasting, smooth wall blasting or boring machine, rock conditions and time of installation of support systems, the zones of loosening and fracturing and the depths of overbreak around the opening will be different. Zones of disturbance may be estimated on the basis of experience at locations with similar geologic conditions and excavation methods or determined by seismic refraction surveys in the field.

The essential features that have to be modelled in simulating the effects of excavation techniques are the following:

- (i) The stress-free excavation face. It has been shown that excavation may be simulated in the finite element method by applying stresses to the boundary exposed by excavation so that there is no resultant stress on the excavation face. A similar technique was used in this study.
- (ii) The disturbed zone in the vicinity of the excavation. This zone can be modelled by assuming a lower modulus for the material in the zone or by assuming that the material is incapable of carrying any tensile stress. Both these techniques were utilized in this study.
- (2) Construction and Excavation Sequence The essential features to be modelled and the basic concepts in modelling them are described below:

- (i) The time sequence of construction, including installation of supports. Because of the limitations that only time-independent material properties can be included in the program, the time sequence of construction will be modelled in accordance with the following two-stage analyses:
 - (a) An initial analysis prior to any support installation will be conducted.
 - (b) A subsequent analysis will be conducted with the support system installation treating the results of the analysis in (a) as the initial condition. In a practical problem, it will be necessary to bracket possible initial conditions.
- (ii) The excavation sequence. The opening goes through many shapes before reaching the final shape. If the problem could be treated as linear elastic, the final stress distribution would be independent of the excavation sequence; for non-linear problems, it is necessary to consider the sequence. Excavation sequence will be simulated by removing those elements that will be excavated and ensuring that the excavation face is stress free.
- (3) Support Systems This development is based on considering the interaction of the support and the surrounding rock mass. The three basic support systems considered in this study, (i) steel sets, (ii) rock bolts, and (iii) shotcrete liners, are discussed separately.

- Steel Sets A series of beam elements which are (i) capable of carrying both bending and axial stresses may be used to idealize a steel set. The supportrock connections i.e., blockings, may be idealized by a one-dimensional or a regular element if the connections are to transfer only axial forces or both axial and shear forces. As described previously, this study is confined to analysis of plane problems; and, thus, both the opening and its support system are to be idealized as plane strain problems. It is proposed that the sets along some length of the tunnel be idealized by a continuous support with a section modulus equivalent to the average section modulus of the sets. The blockings are assumed to be continuous along the length of the tunnel.
- (ii) Rock Bolts Because of difficulties associated with analysis of a rock bolt system i.e., the three-dimensional aspect, the interaction of each rock bolt with the rock cannot be modelled in this study. The following approximations are proposed to idealize the rock bolt support system:
 - (a) To increase the stiffness of the rock mass in the immediate vicinity of rock bolts to account for the presence of rock bolts and grouted rock bolts.
 - (b) To approximate the effects of tensioned bolts on the rock mass by applying a set of opposite concentrated loads at the anchor and bearing plate. Each concentrated load is considered to be an equivalent line load along the tunnel axis to represent a row of rock bolts. The

magnitude of the line load is determined by the bolt tension and the spacing of bolts.

- (c) Untensioned grouted rock bolts may be idealized as one-dimensional bar elements with material properties similar to those of rock bolts.
- (iii) Shotcrete or Concrete Linings Shotcrete or concrete linings may be idealized as a plane strain structure. Grouting or back packing behind the lining may be modelled in the analysis with materials of different stiffness.

Before modifications were made for the present contract, two improvements were incorporated into the program. These were (i) utilization of elasto-plastic stress-strain relationship to compute the axial strain, and (ii) updating the element stiffness at each load increment to improve convergence.

Several example problems were solved using the modified computer program, and the results compared when possible with results published by other investigators.

(II) <u>Evaluation of Analytical Method (Computer Program) - Case History Studies</u>

To illustrate the use and evaluate the capabilities of the computer program model developed in (I) well documented case histories on the performance of underground openings were analyzed. These covered a range of conditions to illustrate the wide applicability of the program. Computed performance was compared with observed performance.

The cases analyzed are described below.

Model Tests - (a) Lined and (b) Unlined Openings The model tests conducted by Hendron et al. (1972) on lined openings in jointed rock were analyzed. The model has a colled opening of 4 inches in diameter and a 0.035-inch-thick aluminum liner and was constructed with a 2-inch joint spacing in two mutually perpendicular directions at 45° to the principal loading directions. The model was tested at a principal stress ratio, $\sigma_{\rm H}/\sigma_{\rm V}=2/3$ to a maximum vertical model pressure of 1300 psi under plane strain conditions and was instrumented with eight pairs of buried extensometers and six diametrical extensometers in the tunnel liner to measure the deformability of the jointed model as well as the movements around the opening. Both the joints and the liner were modelled in the analysis.

The Tumut I Underground Power Station

The power station is situated under the lower part of the very steep eastern wall of the Tumut Valley in the Snowy Mountains of Southeast Australia. It is located about 1100 feet vertically below the ground surface, 1200 feet in from the river, and 150 feet below the level of the river bed. The machine hall is 306 feet in length, 44 feet in maximum width, and 104 feet in maximum height. The machine hall excavation was made in several stages. After the pilot tunnel was driven, the roof section of the machine hall was excavated to full width, systematical rock bolts and permanent concrete ribs installed. Following this, the main body of the machine hall was excavated by quarrying methods. The vertical walls and roof were systematically rock-bolted as soon as they were exposed. The behavior of the rock mass around the machine hall was observed during construction by strain measurements in many of the reinforced concrete arch ribs and measurements of the horizontal movements of points at the ends of the concrete ribs and on the rock walls, and angular rotation of points on the reinforced concrete abutment beams and on the rock walls. A simplified excavation sequence and the influence of rock bolts and concrete ribs were included in the analysis. Two 'faults' which intersect the machine hall were also modelled in the analysis.

Rock Tunnel Washington D.C. METRO

The rock tunnel analyzed was driven through a foliated rock-schistose gneiss of quartz-mica composition. Average rock quality, defined as the RQD of the rock cores, ranges between fair to good, except in the shear zones where rock quality is poor to very poor. The geologic features present at the tunnel consist of four highly continuous, smooth, planar joint sets and eight major shear zones. The major shear zones and two of the joint sets are subparallel to rock foliation and strike within 10° of the axis of the tunnel. The tunnel was excavated in several stages together with installation of shotcrete, grouted rock bolts and steel ribs. Rock movements were monitored by a series of multiple position extensometer during excavation. Rock reinforcement, joints and a simplified excavation sequence were utilized in the analysis.

Results

Verification of the program in the strictest sense was not possible because in all the cases analyzed there was insufficient direct information to model all significant aspects of the problem. The major lack of information was found to be with respect to geologic discontinuities. It is believed that this will be true in most practical problems. Analysis of the case histories has shown that it is possible by means of a parametric study to select appropriate properties of geologic discontinuities which are both reasonable according to published information and if used in further analysis will result in predictions of reasonable accuracy.

A collection of case history studies categorized by geologic conditions would provide a means of selecting appropriate properties to predict the performance of excavations. Furthermore, in a continuing excavation (e.g. a subway) information obtained during its early stages can be used to calibrate the program in terms of appropriate properties to predict future performance. The results indicate that the program developed can be an extremely useful aid in designing excavations in rock.

DOD IMPLICATIONS

The evaluation of the structural stability of underground openings, ground support structures, and other facilities is an essential step both in the design and in the survivability/vulnerability assessment of underground structures and weapon systems.

A computer program has been developed to analyze the influence of excavation techniques, construction, and excavation sequence and structural support schemes on the stability of excavations in rock masses where the rock mass behavior is dominated by block slippage along discrete joint planes, or a global inability of the rock mass to resist tensile stress, or elastic-plastic behavior of the rock mass, or any combination of the three rock mass physical characteristics. This computer program should be considered as a tool to assist in the evaluation of supported and unsupported underground openings.

CONSIDERATIONS FOR FURTHER RESEARCH

Studies of a limited number of the case histories have indicated that the analytical models developed under this contract could predict the behavior of underground openings with reasonable accuracy. As indicated, the major problem in utilizing the computer code is the lack of information on the properties of geologic discontinuities.

By studying additional well documented case histories and using an iterative procedure appropriate material properties for different geologic conditions can be determined. Such information would be extremely valuable for future work and should be developed.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The research was supported by the Advanced Research Projects Agency of the Department of Defense and was monitored by the Bureau of Mines. Dr. R. D. Singh and Mr. A. M. Abdullah contributed significantly to the research reported herein. The Project Officer of the Bureau of Mines was Mr. Grant Anderson; his assistance and cooperation in conducting this study is acknowledged.

The cooperation of Dr. Don Deere, Consultant to the project; Dr. Edward Cording, and Mr. J. W. Mahar of the University of Illinois, Urbana, in furnishing the writers with their original data on a rock tunnel of Washington, D.C. METRO analyzed in this study is gratefully appreciated. Assistance provided by Mr. Eugene H. Skinner of the Bureau of Mines in search of case histories of underground openings is also gratefully acknowledged.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
TECHNICAL REPORT SUMMARY	i
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	X
TABLE OF CONTENTS	хi
LIST OF FIGURES	xiii
LIST OF TABLES	xvii
INTRODUCTION	
	1
OBJECTIVES	5
RESEARCH APPROACH	7
EXCAVATION TECHNIQUES, CONSTRUCTION AND EXCAVATION SEQUENCE AND SUPPORT SYSTEMS	8
Excavation Techniques	8
Construction and Excavation Sequence	8
Support Systems	15
Mechanisms of Ground Support	19
Current Design Techniques for Ground Support Systems	32
Summary - Essential Features to be Modelled	37
DEVELOPMENT OF COMPUTATIONAL MODELS	40
Brief Description of Existing Finite Element Program	40
Limitations of Existing Program	42
General Modelling Concepts	43
Modifications of the Existing Finite Element Computer Program	47
Illustrative Problems	61
EVALUATION OF ANALYTICAL METHOD (COMPUTER PROGRAM) CASE HISTORY STUDIES	77
Analysis of Laboratory Model of Lined and Unlined Openings in Jointed Rock	77
Analysis of Tumut 1 Underground Power Station, Snowy Mountains, Australia	97

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Analysis of a Rock Tunnel, Washington, D.C. METRO	112
CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	126
REFERENCES	128

APPENDIX A

A combined Computer Program Using Finite Element Techniques for Elasto-Piastic, Joint Perturbation and No Tension Analysis of Sequential Excavation and Construction of Underground Openings in Rock

APPENDIX B

Computer Program Listing

			rage
FIGURE	1 -	A GENERAL APPROACH FOR ANALYSIS OF UNDERGROUND OPENINGS	2
FIGURE	2 -	DEVELOPMENT AND VERIFICATION OF ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR ANALYSIS OF UNDERGROUND OPENINGS	6
FIGURE	3 -	DIAGRAM REPRESENTING OPERATING CYCLE FOR ONE ROUND	10
FIGURE	4 -	OVERBREAK IN TO IZONTALLY STRATIFIED ROCK	11
FIGURE	5 -	RELATION BETWEEN TIME, OVERBREAK AND ROCK LOAD IN BLOCKY AND SEAMY ROCK	12
FIGURE	6 -	RELATION BETWEEN TIME, OVERBREAK AND ROCK LOAD	13
FIGURE	7 -	HEADING AND BENCH METHOD	14
FIGURE	8 -	SIDE DRIFT METHOD	16
FIGURE	9 -	MULTIPLE DRIFT METHOD	17
FIGURE	10	- TYPICAL EXCAVATION SEQUENCES	18
FIGURE	11	- GROUND REACTION CURVE FOR ROCK TUNNELS	20
FIGURE	12	- DEVELOPMENT OF STRESS-RELIEVED ZONF OWING TO THE DEFORMATION PROCESSES OCCURRING AROUND THE CAVITY	21
FIGURE	13	- STEEL PROPPING TIPES	23
FIGURE	14	- EFFECT OF YIELDING SUPPORT ON SUPPORT LOAD	26
FIGURE	15	- TYPICAL ROCK BOLTING FOR A STRATIFIED ROOF	28
FIGURE	16	- ACTION OF ROCK BOLTS ON THE ROCK AROUND AN EXCAVATION	29
FIGURE	17	- TYPICAL PATTERN FOR ROCK BOLTS	30
FIGURE	18	- ROOF-BOLTING DESIGN CHART	36
FIGURE	19	- ROCK REINFORCEMENT WITH SHOTCRETE	38
FIGURE	20	- IDEALIZATION OF STEEL SETS FOR PLANE ANALYSIS	46
FIGURE	21	- IDEALIZATION OF ROCK BOLTS FOR PLANE ANALYSIS	48

				Page
FIGURE	2.2	?	SUPPORT USING CONCRETE OR SHOTCRETE LINING	49
FIGURE	23	} .	MODIFIED TECHNIQUE FOR NON-LINEAR ANALYSIS	55
FIGURE	24		MODIFIED STRESS TRANSFER TECHNIQUE FOR ELASTO-PLASTIC ANALYSIS	57
FIGURE	25		A SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SHOWING EXCAVATION, CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCES AND GROUND SUPPORT INSTALLATIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION OF AN UNDERGROUND OPENING	58
FIGURE	26	•	A PROCEDURE FOR SIMULATING EXCAVATION AND CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCES	60
FIGURE	27	•	FINITE ELEMENT MESH FOR AN ELASTO-PLASTIC ANALYSIS OF A THICK-WALLED CIRCULAR TUBE	62
FIGURE	28	-	DISTRIBUTION OF CIRCUMFERENTIAL STRESS FOR A THICK-WALLED CIRCULAR TUBE	64
FIGURE	29	-	DISTRIBUTION OF RADIAL STRESS FOR A THICK-WALLED CIRCULAR TUBE	65
FIGURE	30	-	DISTRIBUTION OF AXIAL STRESS FOR A THICK-WALLED CIRCULAR TUBE	66
FIGURE	31	-	RADIAL DISPLACEMENT Ug, Ub VS. RADIUS POF ELASTIC-PLASTIC BOUNDARY FOR A THICK-WALLED CIRCULAR TUBE	67
FIGURE	32	•	FINITE ELEMENT MESH FOR AN ELASTO-PLASTIC ANALYSIS OF A CIRCULAR OPENING	68
FIGURE	33	•	VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL STRESSES ALONG HORIZONTAL SECTION OF A CIRCULAR OPENING	69
FIGURE	34	•	DEFORMATION ALONG CAVITY FACE OF A CIRCULAR OPENING AS COMPUTED BY ELASTIC AND ELASTIC-PLASTIC ANALYSIS	70
FIGURE	35	•	FINITE ELEMENT MESH FOR LINEAR ELASTIC ANALYSIS OF A CIRCULAR OPENING, CREATED TWO STAGE EXCAVATION	71
FIGURE	36		COMPARISON OF VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL STRESSES ALONG HORIZONTAL SECTION OF A CIRCULAR OPENING OBTAINED BY TWO STAGE EXCAVATION AND BY GRAVITY TURN-ON	
			ANALYSIS (ELASTIC)	72

				Page
FIGURE	3 '	7	- ASSUMFD CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCES OF A CIRCULAR OPENING REINFORCED BY ROCK BOLTS AND A CONCRETE LINING	74
FIGURE	38	3 -	FINITE ELEMENT MESH FOR ANALYSIS OF A CIRCULAR OPENING REINFORCED BY ROCK BOLTS AND CONCRETE LINING	75
FIGURE	39) -	VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL STRESSES ALONG HORIZONTAL SECTION OF A CIRCULAR OPENING REINFORCED BY ROCK BOLTS AND CONCRETE LINING	G 76
FIGURE	40) -	PHOTOGRAPH OF JB#4 BEFORE TEST AT $N = q_H/\sigma_V = 2/3$	78
FIGURE	41		LOCATIONS OF EXTENSOMETERS IN JOINTED TEST BLOCKS	79
FIGURE	42	-	MEASURED AND COMPUTED AVERAGE STRESS- STRAIN CURVES OF MODEL TEST ON JOINT BLOCK WITH LINED OPENING	81
FIGURE	43	-	MEASURED AND COMPUTED DIAMETRICAL STRAINS OF LINER AS A FUNCTION OF VERTICAL APPLIED PRESSURE - CASE B	82
FIGURE	44	-	PHOTOGRAPHS OF JOINTED BLOCK AFTER TEST	83
			FINITE ELEMENT IDEALIZATION OF JOINTED MODEL	
			MOHR ENVELOPE FOR INTACT BLOCK OF ROCK-LIKE MATERIAL	86
FIGURE	47	•	RESULTS OF DIRECT SHEAR TEST ON JOINT SURFACES OF MODEL MATERIAL	87
FIGURE	48	-	DEVELOPMENT OF YIELDED ZONES IN LINER	91
FIGURE	49	-	RELATIVE TANGENTIAL DISPLACEMENTS ACROSS JOINTS IN THE VICINITY OF OPENING AT VER- TICAL STRESS OF 1100 PSI	92
FIGURE	50	-	COMPUTED AVERAGE STRESS-STRAIN CURVES OF A JOINTED MODEL WITH AN UNLINED OPENING	93
FIGURE	51	٠	COMPUTED DIAMETRICAL STRAINS OF AN UNLINED OPENING OF A JOINTED MODEL	94
FIGURE	52	-	PLAN AND SECTIONS OF THE TUMUT I POWER STATION	98
FIGURE	53	-	CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCES AND MOVEMENTS IN THE MACHINE HALL OF TUMUT I UNDERGROUND POWER STATION	101

				Page
FIGURE	54	-	TUMUT I POWER STATIONSOBSERVATIONS ON RIBS AND ABUTMENTS	103
FIGURE	55	-	FINITE ELEMENT IDEALIZATION OF TUMUT I POWER STATION	
FI GURE	56	•	ANALYTICAL SIMULATION OF CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCES FOR THE MACHINE HALL OF TUMUT I POWER STATION	105
FI GURE	57	-	COMPARISON OF OBSERVED AND PREDICTED BEHAVIOR OF TUMUT I UNDERGROUND POWER STATION	111
FIGURE	58	-	ORIENTATION OF MAJOR GEOLOGIC DISCONTINUITIES AT A ROCK TUNNEL, WASHINGTON D.C. METRO	114
FIGURE	59	-	FINITE ELEMENT IDEALIZATION OF A ROCK TUNNEL, WASHINGTON D.C. METRO	115
FIGURE	60		COMPUTED MOVEMENTS DURING SIMULATION OF 3-STAGE EXCAVATION OF A ROCK TUNNEL, WASHINGTON, D.C., METRO	123
FIGURE	61	-	COMPUTED AND OBSERVED MOVEMENTS DURING EXCAVATION OF A ROCK TUNNEL, WASHINGTON D.C., METRO	124

.

LIST OF TABLES

			Page
TABLE 1	1 -	ROCK LOAD H _p IN FEET OF ROCK ON ROOF OF SUPPORT WIDTH B (FT) AND HEIGHT H _t (FT) AT DEPTH OF MORE THAN 1.5 (B + H _t)	34
TABLE 2	2 -	SUMMARY OF MATERIAL PROPERTIES USED IN THE ANALYSES OF MODEL TEST ON JOINT BLOCK	88
TABLE 3	3 -	SUMMARY OF PARAMETRIC STUDY OF MODEL TEST ON JOINTED BLOCK	90
TABLE 4	4 -	ROCK PROPERTIES AT TUMUT I UNDERGROUND POWER STATION	109
TABLE 5	5 -	MATERIAL PROPERTIES AND STRESS CONDITIONS ASSUMED IN PARAMETRIC STUDY OF A ROCK TUNNEL, WASHINGTON, D.C. METRO	119
TABLE 6	5 -	SUMMARY OF RESULTS OF PARAMETRIC STUDY ON A ROCK TUNNEL, WASHINGTON, D.C., METRO	121
TABLE 7	7 -	SUMMARY OF RESULTS OF ANALYSIS OF A ROCK TUNNEL, WASHINGTON, D.C., METROCOMPUTED AND OBSERVED MOVEMENTS ON THE EXCAVATED SURFACE IN THE EXTENSOMETER DIRECTIONS	122

INTRODUCTION

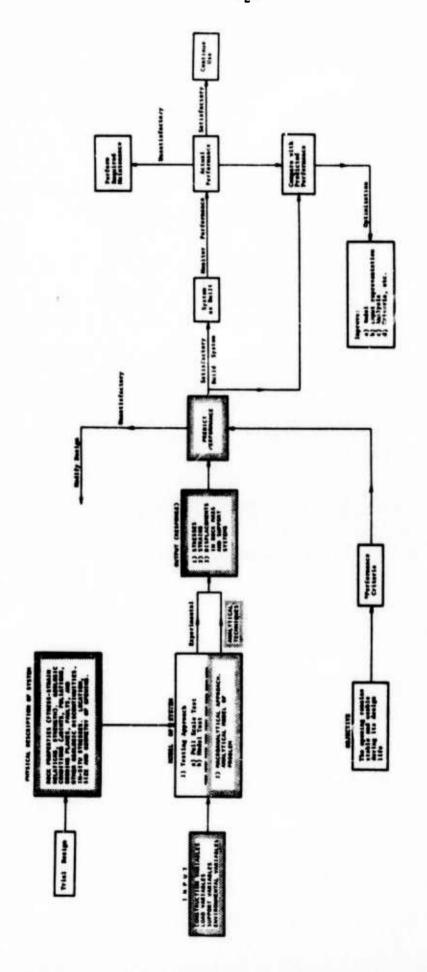
In the previous contract (HO210046), a general plane strain finite element computer program was developed for the analysis of underground openings in rock. Under the present contract, it is proposed to add to the capabilities of this computer program by including techniques to analyze the influence of excavation techniques, construction and excavation sequence, and structural support schemes on the stability of excavations in rock.

Because of the development of increased analytical capabilities, it is considered appropriate to consider these capabilities in the context of the total problem of evaluating the stability of openings in rock. Whereas the results of analytical studies can be of great assistance in the evaluation of stability, there are several other factors that enter into the evaluation, and it is necessary that one not be lulled into a sense of false security because of elaborate computational techniques.

METHODOLOGY FOR EVALUATING THE STABILITY OF OPENINGS IN ROCK Analysis of openings in rock is a complex problem because of the numerous factors influencing the behavior and stability of the opening. These include (i) rock properties, (ii) the location, geometry and size of the opening, (iii) geologic conditions such as joints, foliation surfaces, bedding planes, shear zones and fault zones, (iv) in-situ stress conditions, (v) excavation and construction methods, and (vi) support systems. Because of the complexity of the problem, it is appropriate to develop a general framework for evaluating the stability of openings in rock. Such an approach is summarized in Figure 1. This approach consists of the following major steps:

1. Establishment of Objectives and Performance Criteria. In any design process, it is necessary to establish the objectives of the design and to translate these objectives into performance criteria. In general, the objective of the design

10 00



Performance criterie are based on the displacements and assular which the rech mested supports persumding the spening can withteam andely.

FIGURE 1 - A GENERAL APPROACH FOR ANALYSIS OF UNDERGROUND OPENINGS

is that the opening remains stable and usable during its design life. The performance criteria, for example, may be in terms of limiting the stress, strain and/or displacement induced in the rock mass and support system surrounding the opening.

- Definition of Input and Output (Response) Variables. The major inputs can be considered in terms of loads, external and internal, e.g., in-situ stress, the effects of construction methods and excavation techniques including environmental (temperature and moisture) factors. The output variables may be stress, strain and displacement in the rock mass and support In defining the output variables, it should be recognized that they should be in terms of the performance criteria in order that a comparison can be made.
- Physical Description of the System. The description of the system consists of the following: (a) the size and geometry of the opening, (b) its location below the ground surface, (c) distribution of geologic discontinuities (e.g., joints, foliation, bedding planes, faults, shear zones) of the rock mass, (d) mechanical properties of the rock mass, and (e) support systems used to maintain stability.
- Determination of the Response of the System. requires (i) the development of a model or idealization for the system, and (ii) the use of analytical and experimental techniques to determine the response of the model to the prescribed inputs. There are two general approaches for determining the response of the system.
 - (a) Experimental Approach Laboratory models using photoelastic techniques or blocks of rock-like materials tested under simulated field conditions or a full scale test conducted in the field may provide data which can be useful in understanding the behavior of the real structure and developing an empirical design procedure for openings constructed under similar geologic conditions. However, WOODWARD-LUNDGREN & ASSOCIATES

it is often difficult to extrapolate an empirical design procedure to conditions different from those under which the procedure was developed.

- (b) Macroanalytical Approach This approach involves the development of a mathematical model for the system and the solution of an appropriate boundary value problem. The development of such a model should be based on a physical understanding of the problem and an evaluation of past performance. The objective of such an approach is to develop a general, theoretically sound method of analysis on the basis of which the output of the system can be determined if the input is prescribed and the system adequately described. It is the macroanalytical approach that forms the basis for the majority of the existing design methods in engineering practice. It is within the context of this approach that the analytical techniques under development in this contract have to be viewed.
- 5. Decision on Acceptability of Design. The predicted output of the system should be compared with performance criteria to see if stress, strain and displacement in the surrounding rock mass and support system are within allowable limits to prevent failure of the support system and the opening.
- 6. The Feed Back Loop Optimization. In the idealization of a physical system as complex as an underground excavation in a rock mass, it is necessary to make many simplifying assumptions. In order to establish the validity of these assumptions, it is necessary to compare the performance of the actual system with the predictions. This comparison is essential to establishing the reliability of the techniques developed for evaluating stability. The results of monitoring the performance of the actual system should then be fed back into the methodology for evaluating stability to improve the assumptions and idealizations. In this manner the methods for evaluating stability

will improve. In this context the development of a theoretically sound method for evaluating the stability of openings in rock is an iterative process as indicated in Figure 2.

The work performed under this and the previous contract are indicated in the context of the total system in Figures 1 and 2. As more information is obtained from observed performance and better analytical techniques are developed, there will undoubtedly be further improvements in the methods of evaluating stability.

OBJECTIVES

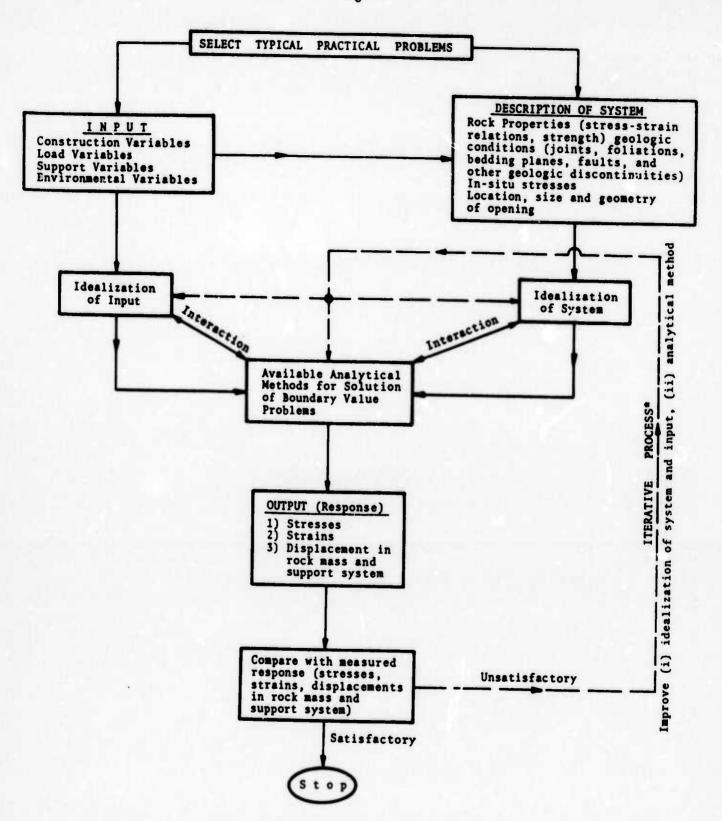
The objectives of this study are:

- (1) To incorporate into the finite element computer program for plane strain analysis, with capabilities to perform joint perturbation, no tension and elasto-plastic analyses developed under Contract No. HO210046, the capability to model and analyze:
 - (a) structural support schemes used in the construction and design of tunnels, and
 - (b) excavation techniques and construction and excavation sequence in underground construction;

and

(2) To evaluate the analytical method developed in (1) by a study of case histories.

It is not proposed to make any basic modifications in the previously developed program but rather to add to its capabilities. Therefore, the additional capabilities have to be incorporated into the program within the context of the limitations of the previous program; the major limitations being (i) plane strain



- *1. As a first iteration linear elastic analyses were utilized.
- Comparison with observed performance indicated that the linear elastic analysis was not satisfactory.
- 3. We are now in the second iteration having improved our analytical methods.

FIGURE 2 - DEVELOPMENT AND VERIFICATION OF ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR ANALYSIS OF UNDERGROUND OPENINGS

conditions have to be assumed, and (ii) time dependent material properties cannot be included. The emphasis of the computational models is to the design and construction of tunnels.

RESEARCH APPROACH

In order to meet the objective of the contract, the following general research approach was adopted:

- (i) Review, for the purpose of developing computational models, the available information on excavation techniques, construction and excavation sequences, the mechanisms of ground support and the current design techniques for support systems.
- (ii) Formulate the computational models on the basis of the review in (i).
- (iii) Modify the computer program to incorporate the computational models.
 - (iv) Select case histories for analysis.
 - (v) Idealize the case history problems for analysis and conduct analysis.
 - (vi) Compare actual performance with predicted performance.
- (vii) Formulate conclusions on the adequacy of the computational method based on (vi) and recommend improvements.

The report is organized in accordance with this approach.

EXCAVATION TECHNIQUES, CONSTRUCTION AND EXCAVATION SEQUENCE AND SUPPORT SYSTEMS

In order to develop models to include excavation methods, construction sequence and support systems, it is first necessary to review existing information in these areas so that the essential elements that should be modelled can be identified.

EXCAVATION TECHNIQUES

The drill and blast method and the boring machine are two methods commonly used in rock excavation. Excavation by blasting causes loosening and fracturing of the rock beyond the excavated boundary. The depth of the disturbance depends on the blasting technique and rock conditions, and may be estimated by empirical methods based on experience or by seismic refraction surveys in the field. Seismic refraction surveys along the tunnel walls (Deere, et al. 1969) have shown a 2- to 10-ft-thick low velocity zone which is considered to be disturbed by blasting. The thickness of this zone is a function of the rock quality. The loosening and the thickness of the zone of disturbed low velocity rock increases as the rock quality decreases.

Compared to the fracturing and loosening of the rock by blasting, the boring machine causes little or no disturbance. The rock immediately adjacent to the opening can be assumed to have essentially the same properties as that of the undisturbed rock.

It appears, therefore, that the essential capability that should be developed in modelling the excavation technique is the ability to model loose and fractured rock in the vicinity of the opening.

CONSTRUCTION AND EXCAVATION SEQUENCE

The construction sequence is the sequence in which the excavation is conducted and the support system installed. The effect

of the time scale of these operations depends to a large degree on the time-dependent response of the rock.

Tunneling causes changes in stress and gradual loosening in the vicinity of the opening. The gradual loosening depends not only on the quality, bedding, jointing and foliation of rock, as well as the width of the excavation, but also on the distance between the last support and the rock face. For a certain period prior to breakdown, the loosened rock itself is capable of overbridging the unsupported cavity. This is referred to as the bridge-action period (th). The sequence and method of excavation should be selected to enable the installation of the necessary new support before the bridgeaction period has expired. The typical position of the bridgeaction period in relation to the sequence of operations during the construction of a tunnel excavated by blasting in certain rocks is shown in Figure 3. Figures 4 through 6 show the relation between time, overbreak and rock load for various rock types and support systems. The degree of overbreak, depending on the length of the unsupported section in a horizontally stratified rock, is illustrated in Figure 4. Figure 5 shows the progressive loosening in the supported section with time and the effect of backpacking on the rock load in blocky and seamy rocks. The relation between time, overbreak and rock load is presented in Figure 6.

The following techniques are commonly used in excavation of underground openings:

<u>Full Face Method</u> - In a full face operation, the tunnel is blasted out full size at each round. Small size tunnels always are driven full face.

Heading and Bench Method - In this method, illustrated in Figure 7, a top heading is carried ahead of the bench about 1-1/2 times the length of one round, usually about 6 to 16 feet. The heading

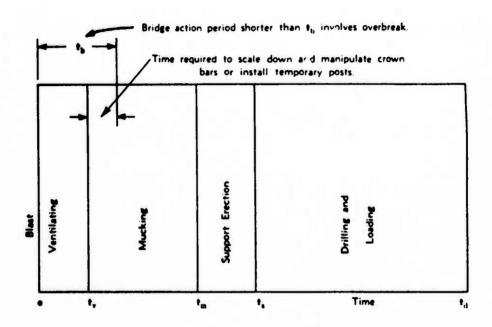
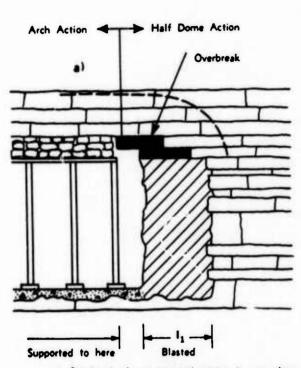
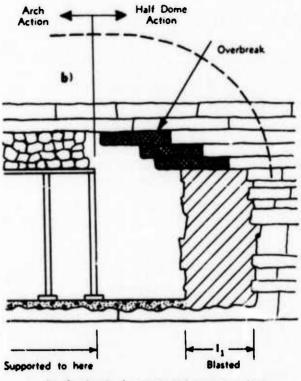


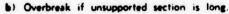
FIGURE 3 - DIAGRAM REPRESENTING OPERATING CYCLE FOR ONE ROUND (AFTER TERZAGHI, 1946)

WOODWARD-LUNDGREN & ASSOCIATES





a) Overbreak if unsupported section is very short.



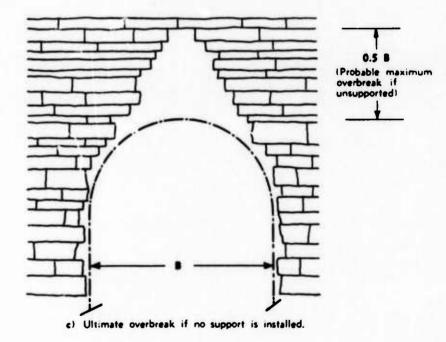
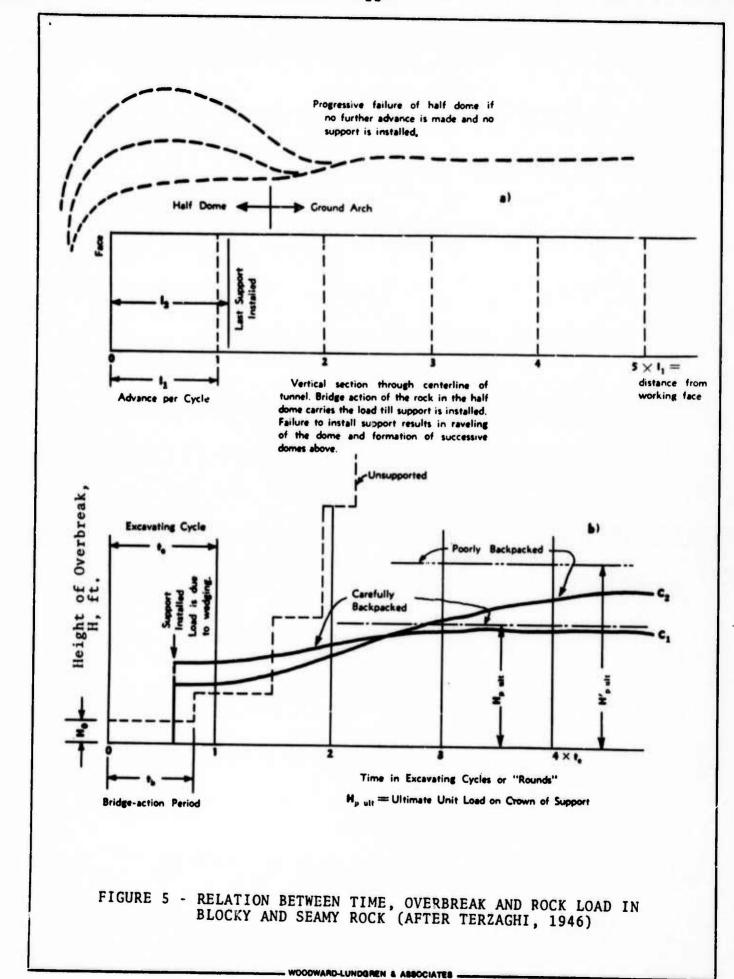
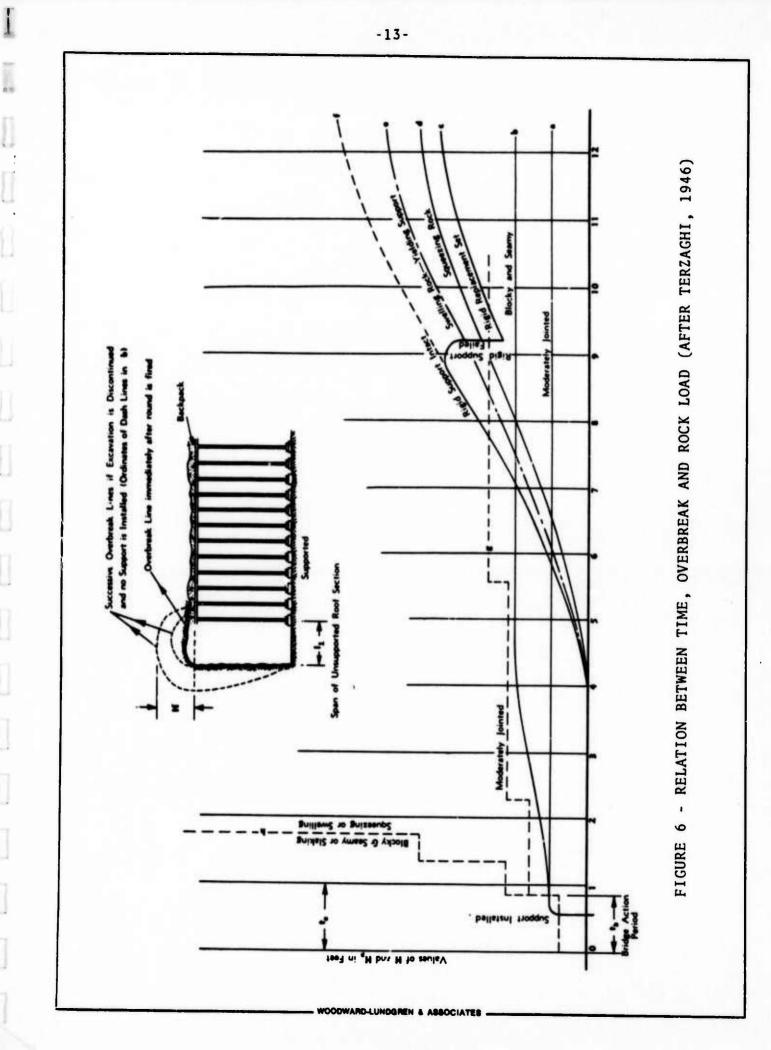


FIGURE 4 - OVERBREAK IN HORIZONTALLY STRATIFIED ROCK (AFTER TERZAGHI, 1946)





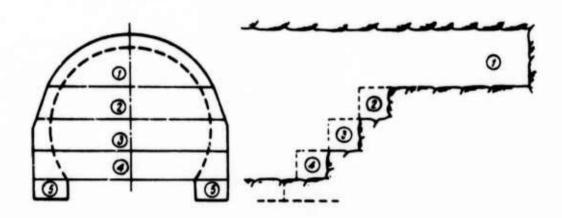


FIGURE 7 - HEADING AND BENCH METHOD (AFTER SZÉCHY, 1967)

WOODWARD UNDGREN A ASSOCIATES

has the full width of the tunnel and is carried down to the spring line. Both bench and heading are shot out at each round, the bench charges being fired first.

Top Heading Method - Instead of taking out the bench along with the heading, the top heading may be driven clear through as one operation, followed later by removal of the bench.

<u>Side Drift Method</u> - The side drift method, as shown in Figure 8, is sometimes employed in a large size tunnel through bad rock which requires support before mucking out.

Multiple Drift Method - This method is usually a combination of side drifts and top drift. It is employed to get through crushed rock in fault zones which may behave like soil. A typical case is shown in Figure 9.

Excavation of a large-size tunnel or underground powerplant sometimes may follow a complicated sequence. Some typical excavation sequences commonly used are illustrated in Figure 10.

In simulating the actual excavation sequence by plane strain conditions, considerable engineering judgment is required. Because of the discontinuities that exist in rock masses and their non-linear behavior, the construction sequence can have a significant influence on the stresses and deformations in the rock mass.

SUPPORT SYSTEMS

In order to consider various support systems and their mechanisms, it is first appropriate to review the general concept of the function of a support system. When a support system is installed, the stability problem becomes complex and involves rock-support interaction. The stress redistribution and the rock-support interaction will depend on the flexibility of the support system. Deere, et al. (1969) have presented a schematic relationship shown in

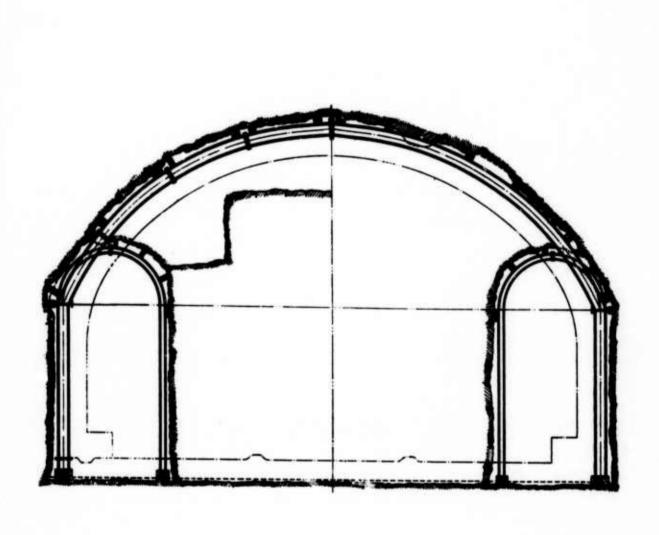


FIGURE 8 - SIDE DRIFT METHOD (AFTER PROCTOR AND WHITE, 1946)

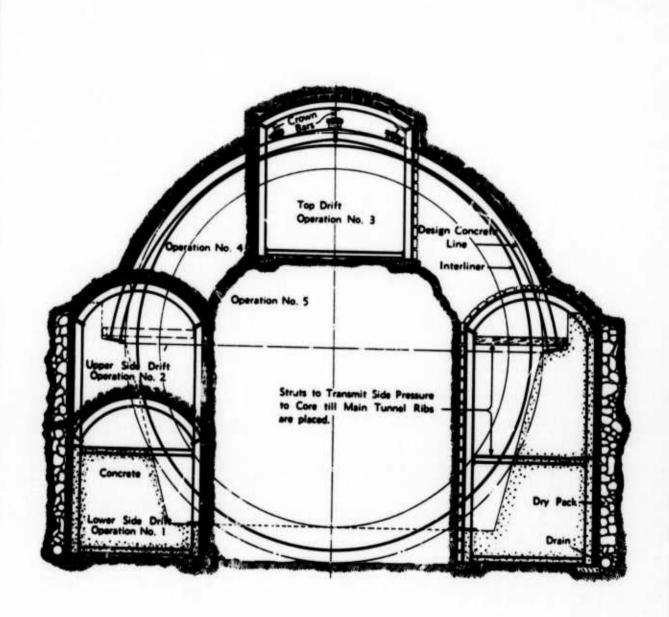


FIGURE 9 - MULTIPLE DRIFT METHOD (AFTER PROCTOR AND WHITE, 1946)

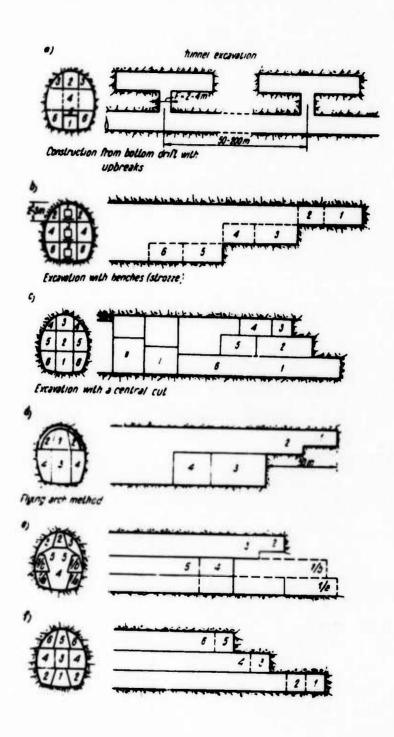


FIGURE 10 - TYPICAL EXCAVATION SEQUENCES

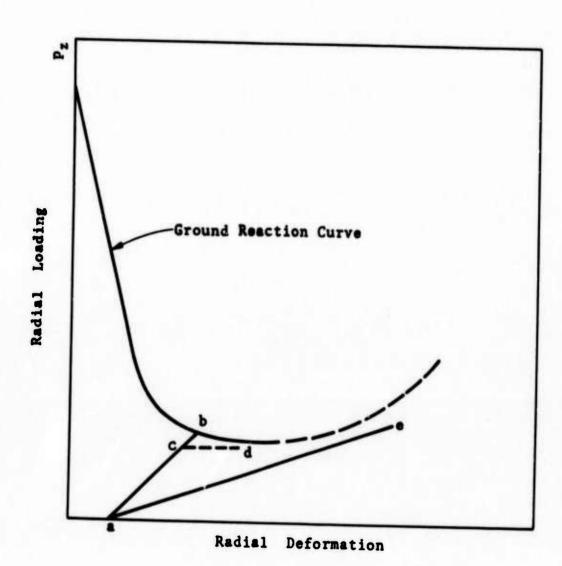
WOODWARD-LUNDGREN & ASSOCIATES

Figure 11 between the deformation in the rock, the time of installation, and stiffness of the support system. tionship has been called the ground reaction curve. basic concepts in the functioning of a support system can be explained on the basis of this curve. (i) If a support system is installed in time before the loosening of the rock occurs and it is so stiff that no yielding will occur in the support, the support system will be subjected to the initial stresses in the rock existing before the excavation is made. In reality, this case seldom occurs, because after the excavation and before a support system can be installed, the surrounding rock would have undergone some movements and redistribution of stresses. (ii) For a support installed at point a and with a stiffness represented by a-b, the opening will stabilize when the load on the support system and the radial deformation are represented by point b. (iii) A support with the same stiffness but insufficient load carrying capacity will yield and follow the path a-c-d without stabilizing the opening. (iv) A support that is too flexible will follow the path a-e without stabilizing the opening. (v) A support with a stiffness between a-b and a-e would stabilize the opening but might undergo an intolerable deformation. The true shape of the ground reaction curve is a function of the in-situ properties of the rock, the rocksupport interaction, and the construction procedure.

Mechanisms of Ground Support

Excavation of an underground opening causes loosening of the rock and a redistribution of stresses in the vicinity of the opening. If the opening is unsupported and the rock in the immediate vicinity of the opening is in an unconfined state, it may be incapable of resisting the increased stresses. If this is the case, gradual loosening of the rock will occur leading to a consequent redistribution of stresses. The loosening zone shifts further inward until the magnitude of the increased stress decreases to a value lower than the strength of the rock. This process of the development of stress-relieved zone around the opening is schematically shown in Figure 12.

Roman House



- a-b Properly designed support
- a-c-d Support yields before stabilizing opening
 - a-e Support to compressible

FIGURE 11 - GROUND REACTION CURVE FOR ROCK TUNNELS (AFTER DEERE, ET AL. 1969)

RD: 46

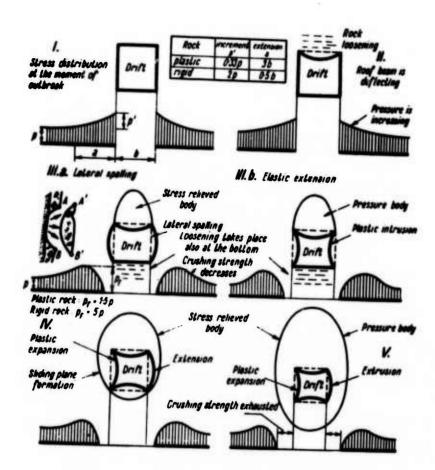


FIGURE 12 - DEVELOPMENT OF STRESS-RELIEVED ZONE OWING TO THE DEFORMATION PROCESSES OCCURRING AROUND THE CAVITY (AFTER SZECHY, 1967)

The purpose of the ground support is to supply the load-carrying capacity that the rock cannot provide and, thus, help the rock support itself. Because of interlocking and arching, a discontinuous rock mass in which an opening is excavated has a certain strength. Beyond a certain time limit (bridge-action period) and movement, the rock mass may become unstable. a hard rock, the bridge-action period may be very short and the movement small when the maximum strength develops. The rocksupport system is installed to provide sufficient load-carrying capacity before the bridge-action period expires or excessive movement has occurred. Because each type of support system requires different construction techniques and has different load-deformation characteristics, the ground-support interaction and, thus, the mechanisms of supporting the opening are different. The mechanisms of the ground support for steel sets, rock bolts, shotcrete and concrete liners are briefly described in the following paragraphs.

Steel Sets

Steel sets are commonly designed on the basis of Terzaghi's rock load concepts and are installed to support the weight of a rock mass that would fall out if unsupported.

A comprehensive discussion of the types, applications, design and construction of steel sets is contained in Proctor and White (1946). The following types of steel support systems have been developed and used for tunnels in rock, Figure 13.

- (a) continuous rib types (leg and rib in one piece)
- (b) rib and post type (arches on posts)
- (c) rib and post wall type (arches on wall plates)
- (d) rib wall plate and post type (arches on wall plates and posts)
- (e) full-circle rib type

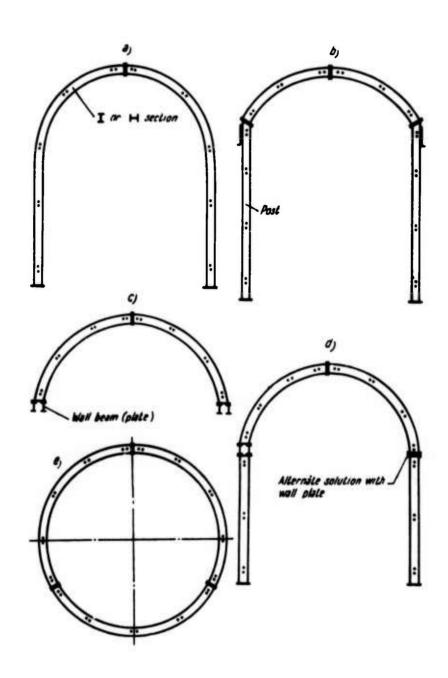


FIGURE 13 - STEEL PROPPING TYPES (AFTER PROCTOR AND WHITE, 1946)

WOODWARD-LUNDGREN & ASSOCIATES

Every one of the steel supports listed above consists of two or more different elements. These elements include the ribs, posts, wall plates, bracing and lagging, crown bars and truss panels. The functions of these elements are briefly described in the following paragraphs.

The rib, rib and post or rib, post and invert strut form a frame placed at right angles to the axis of the tunnel. The frames serve to receive the load and to transmit it to footings or to carry it by ring action as in full-circle ribs.

The wall plates serve as sills for the ribs. They transmit the load from the ribs through blocks or posts onto the rock. The lagging bridges the space between the ribs and is in direct contact with the rock. Thus, it transmits rock load to the ribs. The bracing is required to prevent buckling or shifting of ribs or posts.

The crown bars are located in the crown of the tunnel, parallel to the tunnel axis. After blasting and ventilating, they can rapidly be slipped forward, to support the newly exposed roof by cantilever action beyond the ribs. They may also be used to support the roof temporarily while the bench is being taken out.

The truss panels serve a function similar to the latter function of the crown bars. They are located at the spring line and constitute a temporary support for the ribs while taking out the bench, and are to be replaced by posts in the final stage of erection.

The steel sets are generally installed several feet behind the face of a tunnel and are spaced from two to eight feet on centers depending on the type of ribs and rock conditions. Because of construction techniques and structural flexibility, a steel support, in general, involves more rock loosening than rock bolting

and shotcreting. However, most supports are installed before the rock in the roof loosens all the way back to a stable arch i.e., before the bridge-action period expires. The load actually carried by the supports depends on the time the supports are installed and the amount of additional loosening that takes place after installation of the supports. This additional loosening depends on the type and quality of the support. Figure 14 shows that a typical support load varies with the rigidity of the support itself. Determination of support loads and, thus, the stability of the rock support system are very complicated because of the difficulty of modelling rock-support interaction.

Rock Bolts

Unlike steel sets, rock bolts and shotcrete are installed to help the rock support itself. Rock bolts can be installed at the working face directly after blasting and within a short time can exert a stabilizing pressure on the loosened rock surface. This early installation prevents the gradual relaxation or loosening of the decompression zone behind the new rock face.

The essential components of a rock bolt are the shank, the anchorage and the bearing plate assembly. Rock bolts are generally classified according to the type of anchor as sliding wedge and expansion shell. The process of rock bolting is to insert a shank in a hole drilled in rock and anchor the bolt in the bottom of the hole. The bolt is placed in tension between the anchor and the plate, thereby exerting a compressive force on the rock. The rock bolt is different from anchor bars which are grouted into holes in rock, but which are not pressressed.

The possible mechanisms of a rock bolt system in maintaining stability of an opening can be represented by the following two concepts.

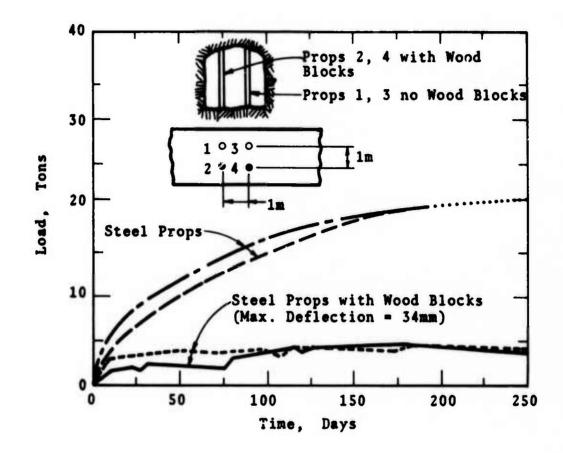


FIGURE 14 - EFFECT OF YIELDING SUPPORT ON SUPPORT LOAD (AFTER TAKAHASHI, 1966)

WOODWARD-LUNDGREN & ASSOCIATES

- (a) Rock Support Concept Rock bolts are used to secure loose joint blocks to solid ground to prevent the blocks from falling from the roof of the tunnel or spalling along the sidewall. Rock bolts may be placed in a horizontally stratified rock and spaced so that their combined strength is equal to the dead weight of the strata that would tend to fall. This concept of rock supporting may be called suspension. This type of support may be achieved by ungrouted, untensioned rock anchors or continuously grouted, untensioned reinforcing rods.
- (b) Rock Reinforcement Concept In this case, the purpose of the rock bolt is to confine the rock so that it will become a part of the total structure supporting the opening. This concept has been used to install the bolts in stratified rocks to bind the various strata together to act as a single beam capable of supporting itself and the overlying rock across the opening. In this case, the rock bolts are assumed to increase the friction and, thereby, prevent slippage between the beds, hence, forcing them to act as a beam. Extensive research has been done by Panek (1956a, 1956b, 1964) for design of bolting for a stratified roof. A typical bolting system is illustrated in Figure 15.

In the case of a fractured, jointed rock, when used in appropriate patterns, the bolts create a principal compressive stress normal to the free surface of the opening; and this, in turn, creates a zone of rock which acts as a structural membrane capable of providing its own support (Lang 1961). A schematic diagram illustrating the action of rock bolts on the rock around an excavation is shown in Figure 16. Figure 17 shows a typical pattern for rock bolts and its effect on the zone of the stressed membrane surrounding an opening.

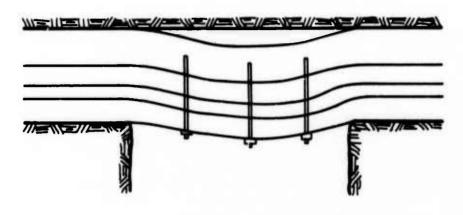


FIGURE 15 - TYPICAL ROCK BOLTING FOR A STRATIFIED ROOF

WOODWAND-LUNDGREN & ASSOCIATES

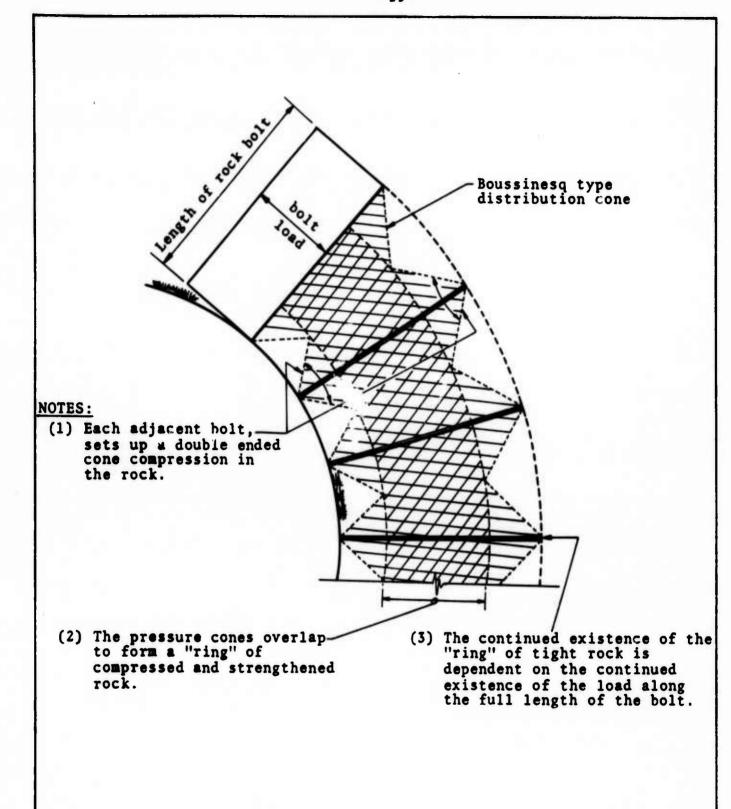


FIGURE 16 - ACTION OF ROCK BOLTS ON THE ROCK AROUND AN EXCAVATION (AFTER PENDER ET AL. 1962)

- WOODWARD-LUNDGREN & ASSOCIATES -

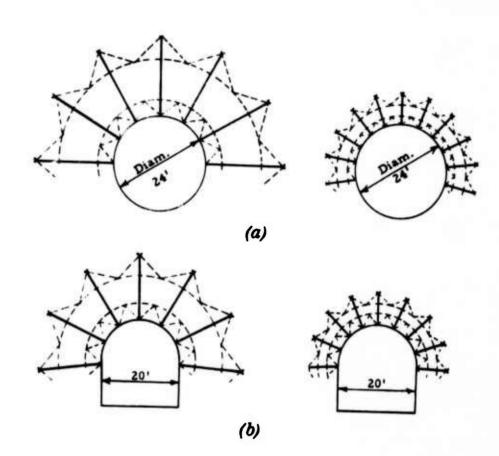


FIGURE 17 - TYPICAL PATTERN FOR ROCK BOLTS. A) TOP, SHOWS THE BOLT PATTERN FOR A CIRCULAR TUNNEL. THE SEVEN BOLTS SHOWN IN THE LEFT-HAND DRAWING WERE EACH 20 FT LONG, SPACED 6 X 6 FT. THE 11 BOLTS IN THE RIGHT-HAND DRAWING WERE EACH 8 FT LONG, SPACED 4 X 4 FT.

B) BOTTOM, SHOWS ROCK BOLT PATTERN FOR A HORSESHOE TUNNEL. THE SEVEN BOLTS IN THE LEFT-HAND DRAWING WERE EACH 16 FT LONG, SPACED 5-1/2 X 5-1/2 FT. THE NINE BOLTS IN THE RIGHT-HAND DRAWING WERE EACH 8 FT LONG, SPACED 4 X 4 FT (AFTER LANG, 1961)

Shotcrete may be defined as follows (Lorman 1968):

Mortar or concrete that has been conveyed (by regulated air pressure or by positive displacement pump or screw) through a hose and discharged through a nozzle (usually hand held) at high velocity into a suitably prepared inflexible surface; the product, which has been premixed either dry (water added at the nozzle) or wet (water added prior to entry into the hose), is sufficiently stiff at impaction to support itself without sagging from an overhead surface or sloughing from a vertical surface.

Basically, fine shotcrete is mortar, and coarse aggregate shotcrete is concrete. Engineering properties of coarse aggregate shotcrete at age 28 days are similar to concrete (Lorman 1968).

The purpose of using shotcrete for ground support is to maintain the equilibrium and self-supporting capabilities of the rock surrounding the opening. Deere, et al. (1969) present a comprehensive discussion on the use of shotcrete for ground support. A layer of shotcrete is usually applied to a tunnel wall shortly after blasting. It provides continuous resistance to tunnel wall deformations. Several qualitative hypotheses for the mechanism of shotcreting support in a rock excavation have been suggested e.g., Alberta (1963, 1965):

- (a) Shotcrete is forced into open joints, fissures, and seams and, in this way, serves the same binding function as mortar in a stone wall.
- (b) Shotcrete hinders water seepage from joints and seams in the rock and, thereby, prevents piping of joint filling materials and air and water deterioration of the rock.

- (c) Shotcrete's adhesion to the rock surface and its own shear strength provide a considerable resistance to the fall of loose rock blocks from the roof of a tunnel.
- (d) A thicker shotcrete layer (15 to 25 centimeters) provides structural support, either as a closed ring or a fixed arch-type member.

The loads on a shotcrete liner are a function of the type and condition of the rock, the time of installation, rigidity of the support, and the interaction between the rock and the support.

Concrete Lining

Precast-concrete segments are commonly used for the support tunnels in soft ground. Except in a pressure tunnel, a concrete lining is used as a second or permanent liner of a tunnel in hard rock either to protect the first or temporary liner e.g., steel sets, rock bolts or shotcrete or to meet a secondary requirement such as improving the aesthetics, the acoustics or the aerodynamic flow properties of the tunnel. In this case, only the first liner is designed to support the total expected load. If a concrete lining is expected to carry some rock loads, its idealization is similar to that of shotcrete linings.

Current Design Techniques for Ground Support Systems

The purpose of reviewing the current design techniques is to establish how ground support systems are currently being modelled. Szechy (1967) and Deere, et al. (1969) discuss current design techniques for ground support systems. The current design techniques may be summarized as follows:

(1) Analysis of Unlined Openings - In this approach, the rock is considered as a continuum and the stresses and deformation around an unlined opening are investigated on the basis of an elastic or elastic plastic analysis. Based on these analyses, the rock pressure on the support system is estimated.

- (2) Rock Load Concept The rock mass that is considered likely to fall if the opening is unsupported is determined. The weight of this rock mass is assumed to be the load that is to be carried by the support system. Basically, this is an empirical approach and does not consider rock support interaction. A typical example of this is Terzaghi's rock load theory.
- (3) Support-Rock Interaction Methods of analysis to account for effects of support-rock interaction on tunnel linings have been reported by Szechy (1967). Recently, Dixon (1971) has presented a similar technique to consider support-rock interaction in the analysis of tunnel support systems. This approach idealizes the rock mass with the Winkler-type foundation. Because of the limitations of the Winkler-type foundation in modelling the behavior of rock masses, this model is not considered to be realistic.

Current methods of tunnel lining and other support systems design tend to consider the estimate of rock load and the design of the structural lining as an independent process. The current design methods for steel sets, rock bolts and shotcrete lining are briefly described in the following paragraphs.

Steel Sets

Selection of the steel set support system depends on the following factors: (1) method of excavation, (2) rock behavior, and (3) size and shape of the tunnel cross-section. Design of steel sets is generally based on Terzaghi's rock load theory. Terzaghi (1946) defines rock load as the height of the mass of rock which tends to drop out of the roof of a tunnel. The magnitude of the rock load depends on the rock quality. Based on his experience on wood-blocked steel sets in tunnels excavated by conventional drilling and blasting techniques, Terzaghi (1946) established certain recommended design load ranges on the lining structure depending on certain rock classes. These are summarized in Table 1.

ROCK LOAD Hp IN FEET OF ROCK ON ROOF OF SUPPORT IN TUNNEL

TABLE 1

1 .

.

45

1

WITH WIDTH B (FT) AND HEIGHT H_t (FT) AT DEPTH OF MORE THAN 1.5 (B + H_t)

(AFTER TERZAGHI, 1946)

Remarks	Light lining, required only if spalling or popping occurs. Light support.		from point to point.	No side pressure.	Little or no side pressure.	Considerable side pressure. Softening effect of seepage towards bottom of tunnel requires either continuous support for lower ends of ribs or circular ribs.	Heavy side pressure, invert struts required. Circular ribs are recommended.		Circular ribs required. In extreme cases use yielding support.
Rock Load Hp in feet	zero	0 to 0.5 B	0 to 0.25 B	0.25 B to 0.35 (B + H _t)	(0.35 to 1.10) (B + H _t)	1.10 (B + H _E)	(1.10 to 2.10) (B + H _t)	(2.10 to 4.50) (B + H _t)	Up to 250 ft irrespective of value of (B + H _t)
Rock Condition	l. Hard and intact	2. Hard stratified or schistose	3. Massive, moder- ately jointed	4. Moderately blocky and seamy	5. Very blocky and seamy	6. Completely crushed but chemically intact	7. Squeezing rock, moder- ate depth	8. Squeezing rock, great depth	9. Swelling rock

Rock Bolts

A rock bolt support system is generally selected based on a consideration of the possible modes or mechanisms of failure of the rock around the opening. At present, there is no generally accepted design method.

Panek (1955, 1956a, 1956b, 1956c, 1962a, 1962b, 1964) has conducted an extensive study on design of bolting systems to reinforce laminated roofs. Figure 18 shows a design chart developed by Panek (1956b) for the reinforcement of a laminated horizontal roof on the basis of the development of friction between the layers resulting from the clamping action of tensioned rock bolts. The following factors are considered in the development of this design chart: (a) average bed thickness of mined roof, t_m ; (b) length of bolts, h; (c) bolt tension and anchorage capacity, P; (d) number of bolts per set across the opening, N; (e) spacing of sets, b; (f) width of opening, L; (g) reinforcement factor, RF_t , or percent decrease in strata bending, $\frac{\Delta \varepsilon}{\varepsilon nfs}$; and (h) coefficient of friction along planes of stratification, F.

Recently, McNiven and Ewoldsen (1969), Ewoldsen and McNiven (1969) and Goodman and Ewoldsen (1970) have attempted to analyze and design a rock bolt support system on a sound theoretical basis. This approach first computes the stress distribution in a rock mass surrounding an opening due to an installation of rock bolt reinforcement. In the stress computation, it is assumed that the rock mass is a linear elastic continuum. Stability along certain prevalent joint sets is examined by comparing shear strength and shear stress along the joint planes. Thus, an optimal design of the rock bolt system is achieved by an iterative process.

Shotcrete

At the present time, there is no rational design procedure for a shotcrete lining. Selection of the shotcrete support is largely based on experience and is a trial and error process. From the

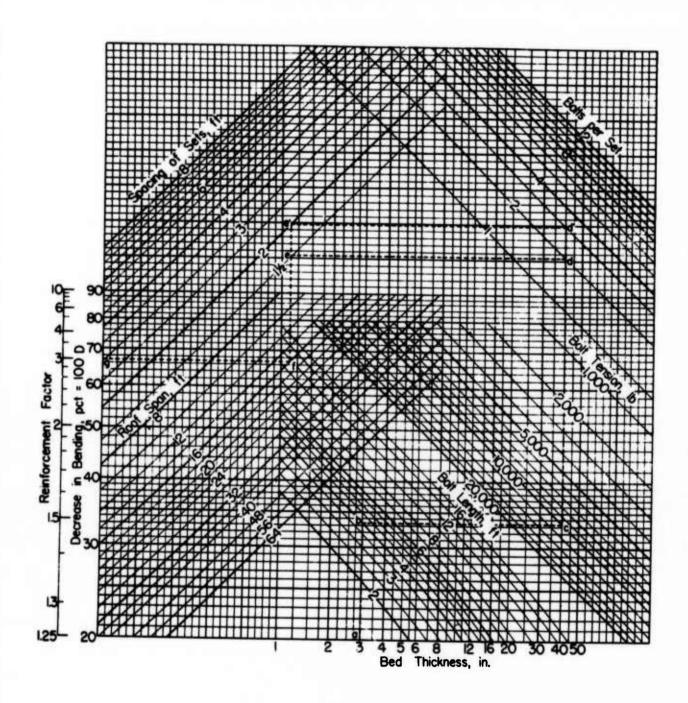


FIGURE 18 - ROOF-BOLTING DESIGN CHART (AFTER PANEK, 1956b)

accumulated experience with the use of shotcrete for underground support, some empirical design guides have been established for support selection. An example of these design guides is presented by Linden (1963), Figure 19. The design should be modified by local experience and geologic conditions. Deere et al. (1969) present a design approach based on structural consideration. This approach assumes that the liner is subjected to a uniform rock load. The desired lining thickness is adjusted to bring the combined thrust and bending stresses below the allowable values. Similar to the other rock support design, this approach does not directly consider the support-rock interaction.

SUMMARY - ESSENTIAL FEATURES TO BE MODELLED

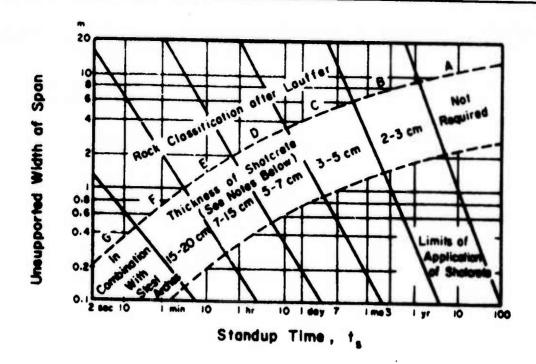
The purpose of this review was to establish the essential features in the excavation techniques, the construction and excavation sequence and the support system that have to be modelled. It is, therefore, appropriate that this summary identifies these essential features.

Excavation Techniques

Excavation of an opening creates some disturbance in a rock mass surrounding the opening. Depending upon the type of excavation methods, e.g., drilling and blasting, smooth wall blasting or boring machine, rock conditions and time of installation of support systems, zones of loosening and fracturing and depths of overbreak around the opening will be different. Generally, the drilling and blasting method causes more disturbance than other types of excavation. It is, therefore, necessary to be able to model the loosened and fractured rock in the vicinity of the opening.

Construction and Excavation Sequence

The time lag that occurs in installing any supports after the rock face has been exposed should be considered. The excavation sequence in which the excavation has many intermediate shapes



NOTES:

- (A) No support is required (Sound rock).
- (B) Alternatively rock boits on 1.5 2m spacing with wire net, occasionally reinforcement needed only in arch. (Sound, stratified or schistose rock, unstable after long time).
- (C) Alternatively rock bolts 1 1.5m spacing with wire net, occasionally reinforcement needed only in arch. (Sound, stratified or schistose rock, unstable after short time).
- (D) Snotcrete with wire net; alternatively rock bolts on 0.7 im spacing with wire net and 3 cm shotcrete. (Strongly fissured rock, broken).
- (E) Shotcrete with wire net; rock boits on 0.5 1.2m spacing with 3 5 cm shotcrete sometimes suitable; alternatively steel arches with lagging. (Fully mechanically disturbed rock, very broken; gravel and sand).
- (F) Shotcrete with wire net and steel arches; alternatively strutted steel arches with lagging and subsequent shotcrete. (Pseudo-sound rock, properties change with time; squeezing).
- (G) Shotcrete and strutted steel arches with lagging. (Heavy squeezing, swelling rock, silt, clay).

FIGURE 19 - ROCK REINFORCEMENT WITH SHOTCRETE (AFTER LINDER, 1963)

before reaching the final shape should be considered. An intermediate shape may be more critical from a stability standpoint, and the stability of the final excavation may depend on the excavation sequence.

Structural Support Schemes

- I. Geometry and Rigidity of a Support System
 - (a) Steel sets are generally installed as required by local rock conditions at specific spacings which may vary along the length of a tunnel. The spatial distribution and rigidity of steel sets along the length of the tunnel should be approximated in the computational model.
 - (b) A tensioned rock bolt exerts some localized three-dimensional effects on the stress-deformation of the rock mass in the vicinity of the rock bolt. Effects of bolt tension on the stress-deformation of the rock mass should be modelled. The presence of rock bolts and grouted rock bolts may increase the stiffness of the rock mass after support installation.
 - (c) Shotcrete or concrete linings are generally continuous along the tunnel axis. Their geometry and the structural support they provide must be modelled.

II. Support-Rock Connection (Interaction Effects)

(a) Steel Sets - Blockings which transfer loads between the rock and the support are placed at certain convenient discrete points on the steel set. The spatial distribution of blockings may affect the distribution of the bending and axial stresses in the steel set. It is necessary to model the blockings in the analysis.

- (b) Rock Bolts Bearing plates, anchorages and grouting along the rock bolt are the support-rock connections which may require consideration in the idealization of rock bolt systems. Goodman (1966) made a detailed study and concluded that effects of bearing plates are of little importance with respect to stresses more than two feet away from the free surface. This indicates that no appreciable error will result if the loading through bearing plates is approximated by point loads. This conclusion may also apply to anchorages. The grouting may affect the stiffness of the rock mass in the vicinity of the rock bolt.
- (c) Shotcrete or Concrete Linings Grouting or back packing behind a concrete lining should be modelled in analysis.

DEVELOPMENT OF COMPUTATIONAL MODELS

The computational models have to be formulated within the context of the finite element program developed under Contract No. HO210046. It is, therefore, appropriate to first describe briefly the existing program and its limitations in terms of modelling the excavation technique, the construction and excavation sequence, and the support systems.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING FINITE ELEMENT PROGRAM
The existing finite element computer program which was developed under Contract No. HO210046 and which will be modified for the present project has capabilities to perform the following analyses under plane strain conditions in addition to a linear elastic analysis.

1. No Tension Analysis - The program is capable of performing a no tension analysis similar to that developed by Zienkiewicz, et al. (1968) and modified by Chang and Nair

- (1972). A rock may be assumed to be capable of sustaining a limited amount or no tensile stress. This condition may occur due to the presence of numerous cracks and fissures.
- 2. Joint Perturbation Analysis A one-dimensional joint formulation similar to that developed by Goodman, Taylor, and Brekke (1968) was used in the program. The joint is assumed incapable of resisting tensile normal stress and has a certain shear strength under a compressive normal stress. The shear strength of a joint is expressed by:

$$\tau_f = C + \sigma_N \tan \phi_e$$

where:

C = cohesion along the joint,

 ϕ_e = effective friction angle of the joint (Patton 1966),

 σ_n = compressive normal stress across the joint.

3. Elasto-Plastic Analysis - In the elasto-plastic analysis, the rock is assumed to be an elastic perfectly plastic material. The yield function utilized is a generalization of the Mohr-Coulomb hypothesis suggested by Drucker and Prager (1952) and is represented by the following equation:

$$f = \alpha I_1 + \sqrt{J_2} = k$$

where:

 α and k = material constants,

I₁ = first stress invariant,

 J_2 = second invariant of stress deviation.

The above-mentioned analyses may be performed concurrently depending on the idealization of the actual structure.

LIMITATIONS OF EXISTING PROGRAM

The limitations of the program in modelling excavation techniques, construction and excavation sequence and support systems can be divided into two broad categories: (i) geometry, and (ii) material properties.

Geometry

The existing program is limited to plane strain problems; therefore, any computational model has to develop idealizations which are compatible with the plane strain assumption. The following paragraphs discuss briefly how this assumption influences the development of computational models for excavation techniques, construction and excavation sequence and support systems.

Excavation Techniques

The modelling of the effects of excavation techniques is not influenced by the geometrical limitations except that the modelling is only valid at a sufficient distance from the actual excavation face. Therefore, the immediate effects of the utilization of a particular excavation technique cannot be modelled.

Construction and Excavation Sequence

The construction and excavation sequence refers to the shape of the openings at various times and the installation of the support systems at various times. Again, the major limitation is that the sequence near the face of the excavation cannot be modelled.

Support Systems

In addition to the limitation of modelling the system at a sufficient distance from the excavation face, there is the additional problem that support systems are in general not continuous. Rock supports using shotcrete or concrete lining may be modelled as continuous supports along the axis of the opening. However, support systems utilizing rock bolts or steel sets would have to be modelled on the basis of various idealizations to fit them within the framework of a plane strain analysis.

Material Properties

The existing program is limited to materials with time-independent properties. The influence of this limitation on the development of a computational model arises from the fact that the excavation, construction sequence and support system installation occurs over a finite time interval. Any time-dependent material response that would occur over this period cannot be directly accounted for.

GENERAL MODELLING CONCEPTS

Excavation Techniques

It has been discussed in the previous sections that excavation of an opening creates some disturbance in a rock mass surrounding the opening. Depending upon the excavation technique, e.g., drilling and blasting, smooth wall blasting or boring machine, rock conditions and time of installation of support systems, the zones of loosening and fracturing and depths of overbreak around the opening will be different. Zones of disturbance may be estimated on the basis of experience at locations with similar geologic conditions and excavation methods or determined by seismic refraction surveys in the field.

The essential features that have to be modelled in simulating the effects of excavation techniques are the following:

(i) The stress free excavation face.

Dunlop, Duncan and Seed (1968), Chang and Duncan (1970),

Clough and Duncan (1969), and Chang and Nair (1972)

have shown that excavation may be simulated in the

finite element method by applying stresses to the

boundary exposed by excavation so that there is no

resultant stress on the excavation face. A similar

technique will be used in this study.

(ii) The disturbed zone in the vicinity of the excavation. This zone can be modelled by assuming a lower modulus for the material in the zone or by assuming that the material is incapable of carrying any tensile stress. Both these techniques will be utilized in this study.

Construction and Excavation Sequences

The essential features to be modelled and the basic concepts in modelling them are described below:

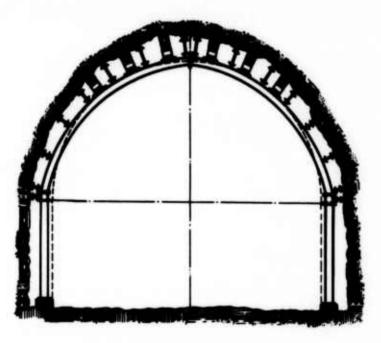
- (i) The time sequence of construction, including installation of supports.
 Because of the limitation that only time-independent material properties can be included in the program, the time sequence of construction will be modelled in accordance with the following two stage analyses.
 - (a) An initial analysis prior to any support installation will be conducted.
 - (b) A subsequent analysis will be conducted with the support system installation treating the results of the analysis in (a) as the initial condition. In a practical problem, it will be necessary to bracket possible initial conditions.
- (ii) The excavation sequence.

 The opening goes through many shapes before reaching the final shape. If the problem could be treated as linear elastic, the final stress distribution would be independent of the excavation sequence; for non-linear problems, it is necessary to consider the sequence. Excavation sequence will be simulated by removing those elements that will be excavated and ensuring that the excavation face is stress free.

Support Systems

This development is based on considering the interaction of the support and the surrounding rock mass. The three basic support systems considered in this study, (i) steel sets, (ii) rock bolts, and (iii) concrete and shotcrete liners, are discussed separately.

- Steel Sets A scries of beam elements which are (i) capable of carrying both bending and axial stresses may be used to idealize a steel set. The supportrock connections, i.e., blockings, may be idealized by a one-dimensional or a regular element if the connections are to transfer axial forces or both axial and shear forces. As described previously, this study is confined to analysis of plane problems; and, thus, both the opening and its support system are to be idealized as plane strain problems. is proposed that the sets along some length of the tunnel be idealized by a continuous support with a section modulus equivalent to the average section modulus of the sets. The blockings are assumed to be continuous along the length of the tunnel. idealization of the steel sets is illustrated in Figure 20.
- (ii) Rock Bolts Because of the difficulties associated with analysis of a rock bolt system, i.e., the three-dimensional aspect, the interaction of each rock bolt with the rock will not be modelled in this study. The following approximations are proposed to idealize the rock bolt support system:
 - (a) To increase the stiffness of the rock mass in the immediate vicinity of rock bolts to account for the presence of rock bolts and grouted rock bolts.



SECTION A-A'

NOTE: \$ Indicates Blocking between Rock and Rib.

Indicates Blocking between Crown Ber and Rock or Rib.

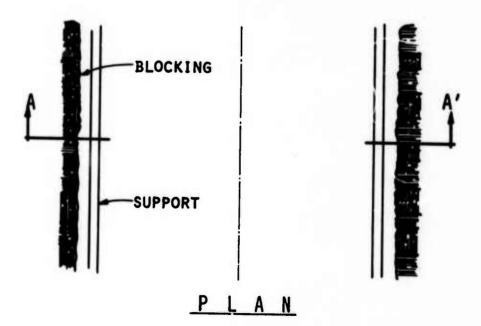


FIGURE 20 - IDEALIZATION OF STEEL SETS FOR PLANE ANALYSIS

- (b) To approximate the effects of tensioned bolts on the rock mass by applying a set of opposite concentrated loads at the anchor and bearing plate. Each concentrated load is considered to be an equivalent line load along the tunnel axis to represent a row of rock bolts. The magnitude of the line load is determined by the bolt tension and the spacing of bolts. This idealization is illustrated in Figure 21.
- (c) Untensioned grouted rock bolts may be idealized as one-dimensional bar elements with material properties similar to those of rock bolts.
- (iii) Shotcrete or Concrete Linings Shotcrete or concrete linings may be idealized as a plane strain structure as shown in Figure 22. Grouting or back packing behind the lining may be modelled in the analysis with materials with different stiffness.

MODIFICATIONS OF THE EXISTING FINITE ELEMENT COMPUTER PROGRAM
It has been indicated that the computer program developed under
Contract No. H0210048 is to be modified for the present contract to
include the capability for modelling and analyzing structural support schemes used in the construction and design of tunnels, and
excavation techniques and construction sequences used in underground
construction. Before modifications were made for the present contract, two improvements were incorporated into the program. These
were (i) utilization of elasto-plastic stress-strain relationship
to compute the axial stress, and (ii) updating the element stiffness
at each load increment to improve convergence.

Computation of Axial Stress

Pariseau (1972), in discussing the paper by Chang, Nair and Karwoski (1972), indicates that the equation employed to compute the axial stress for an elasto-plastic analysis is only valid for a rigid, perfectly plastic material. Re-examination of the formulation

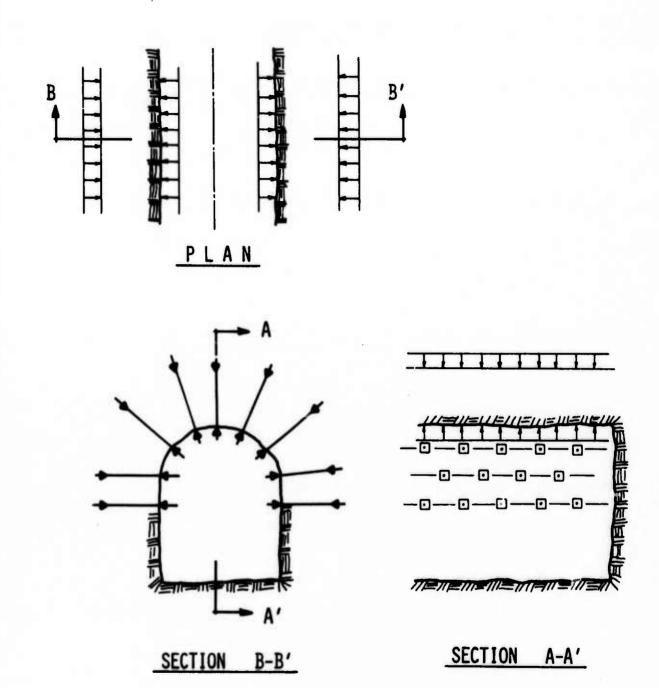
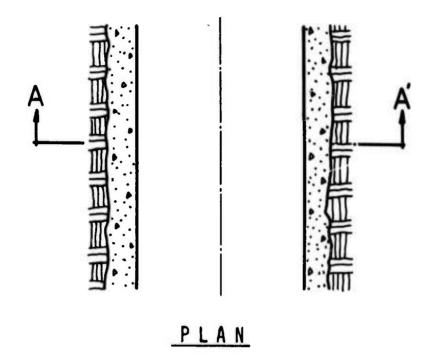
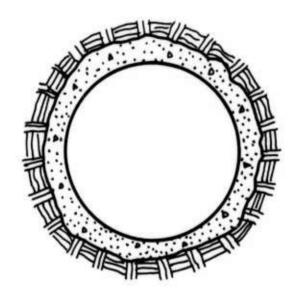


FIGURE 21 - IDEALIZATION OF ROCK BOLTS FOR PLANE ANALYSIS





SECTION A-A'

FIGURE 22 - SUPPORT USING CONCRETE OR SHOTCRETE LINING

of the analysis appears to indicate that the results of an elastoplastic analysis would be correct only if loading is applied in small increments. For each small load increment, each element is checked to determine if the element behaves elastically or plastically. Under the plane strain conditions for which ϵ_{zz} = 0, the increment of the axial stress $\Delta\sigma_{zz}$ is computed depending on the condition whether the element behaves elastically or plastically. When an element goes from an elastic to a plastic state in an increment, an intermediate stress, when yielding commences, is found by interpolation. In this manner, either the material is acting elastically or plastically at any one time, and the axial stress is computed accordingly. Therefore, the axial stress σ_{zz} is correctly calculated at every step of the analysis according to the assumptions made in the analysis. A modification which is described in the following section has been made in the program to compute the axial stress σ_{zz} correctly without any restriction on the magnitude of load increments. The modification is described in the subsequent section.

Incremental Stress-Strain Relations
In the elastic range, the strains are related to the stresses
by the generalized Hooke's law under plane strain conditions as

where the strain-stress matrix is

$$[D] = \frac{E}{(1+\nu)(1-2\nu)} \begin{bmatrix} (1-\nu) & \nu & \nu & 0 \\ \nu & (1-\nu) & \nu & 0 \\ \nu & \nu & (1-\nu) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \frac{(1-2\nu)}{2} \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2)

and E is the elastic modulus and ν the Poisson's ratio for the linear isotropic elastic material.

In the plastic range, it is assumed that the material behaves perfectly plastically with the yield criteria represented by

$$f = \alpha I_1 + \sqrt{J_2} = k \tag{3}$$

$$\dot{\mathbf{f}} = \mathbf{0} \tag{4}$$

where: α , k = material constants

I₁ = first stress invariant

 J_2 = second invariant of stress deviation

The total strain rate ϵ_{ij} may be expressed by

$$\dot{\varepsilon}_{ij} = \dot{\varepsilon}_{ij}^{(e)} + \dot{\varepsilon}_{ij}^{(p)}$$
 (5)

where the elastic strain rate may be computed from the generalized Hooke's law as:

$$\dot{\varepsilon}_{ij}^{(e)} = \frac{1+\nu}{E} \dot{\sigma}_{ij} - \frac{\nu}{E} \dot{I}_{1} \delta_{ij}$$
 (6)

and the plastic strain rate may be computed from the associated flow rule as:

$$\dot{\varepsilon}_{ij}^{(p)} = \dot{\lambda} \frac{\partial f}{\partial \sigma_{ij}} = \dot{\lambda} \left[\alpha \delta_{ij} + \frac{S_{ij}}{2J_2^{\frac{1}{2}}} \right]$$
 (7)

where: $\dot{\lambda}$ = a scalar positive function of σ_{ij} and ε_{ij} δ_{ij} = Kronecker's delta S_{ij} = stress deviator tensor

Utilizing the preceding relations, Reyes (1966) developed incremental stress-strain relations for an elastic, perfectly plastic material. These relations can be expressed by:

$$\dot{\sigma}_{ij} = 2G \left[\dot{\varepsilon}_{ij} - \frac{\dot{w}}{kp} \left[h_0 \delta_{ij} + \frac{\sigma_{ij}}{2J_2^{l_2}} \right] - \dot{\varepsilon}_{kk} \left[h_2 \delta_{ij} + h_1 \sigma_{ij} \right] \right]$$
(8)

where:
$$p = \frac{J_2^{\frac{1}{2}}}{k} \left[1 + 9\alpha^2 \frac{K}{G} \right]$$

 $\dot{w} = \sigma_{ij} \dot{\varepsilon}_{ij}$

for plane strain cases:

$$\dot{\mathbf{w}} = \sigma_{\mathbf{x}}\dot{\mathbf{e}}_{\mathbf{x}} + \sigma_{\mathbf{y}}\dot{\mathbf{e}}_{\mathbf{y}} + \tau_{\mathbf{x}\mathbf{y}}\dot{\gamma}_{\mathbf{x}\mathbf{y}}$$

K = bulk modulus

G = shear modulus

$$h_{0} = \frac{3K\alpha}{2G} - \frac{I_{1}}{6J_{2}^{\frac{1}{2}}}$$

$$h_{1} = h_{0} / \left[J_{2}^{\frac{1}{2}} \left(1 + 9\alpha^{\frac{2}{K}} \right) \right]$$

$$h_{2} = \frac{2h_{0} \left[\alpha - \frac{I_{1}}{6J_{2}^{\frac{1}{2}}} \right]}{\left(1 + 9\alpha^{\frac{2}{K}} \right)} - \frac{3\nu Kk}{EJ_{2}^{\frac{1}{2}}} \left(1 + 9\alpha^{\frac{2}{K}} \right)$$

Equation (8) may be expressed in a matrix form as:

$$\begin{cases} \hat{\sigma}_{x} \\ \hat{\sigma}_{y} \\ \hat{\sigma}_{z} \\ \hat{\tau}_{xy} \end{cases} = \begin{bmatrix} D_{1} & D_{12} & D_{13} & D_{14} \\ D_{21} & D_{22} & D_{23} & D_{24} \\ D_{31} & D_{32} & D_{33} & D_{34} \\ D_{41} & D_{42} & D_{43} & D_{44} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$D_{11} = 2G \left(1 - h_{2} - 2h_{1}\sigma_{x} - h_{3}\sigma_{x}^{2} \right)$$

$$D_{22} = 2G \left(1 - h_{2} - 2h_{1}\sigma_{y} - h_{3}\sigma_{y}^{2} \right)$$

$$D_{33} = 0$$

$$D_{44} = 2G \left(h_{2} - h_{3}\tau_{xy} \right)$$

$$D_{12} = D_{21} = -2G \left[h_{2} + h_{1} \left(\sigma_{x} + \sigma_{y} \right) + h_{3}\sigma_{x}\sigma_{y} \right]$$

$$D_{13} = D_{31} = -2G \left[h_{1}\tau_{xy} + h_{3}\sigma_{x}\tau_{xy} \right]$$

$$D_{23} = D_{32} = -2G \left[h_{2} + h_{1} \left(\sigma_{y} + \sigma_{z} \right) + h_{3}\sigma_{y}\sigma_{z} \right]$$

$$D_{24} = D_{42} = -2G \left[h_1 \tau_{xy} + h_3 \sigma_y \tau_{xy} \right]$$

$$D_{34} = D_{43} = -2G \left[h_1 \tau_{xy} + h_3 \sigma_z \tau_{xy} \right]$$
and
$$h_3 = \frac{1}{2J_2 \left(1 + 9\alpha^2 \frac{K}{G} \right)}$$

The strain-stress relation described by equations (1) or (9) has been used in the program to compute the axial stress and to form the stiffness depending whether the element is in the elastic or plastic range.

Updating the Element Stiffnesses

1

It has been experienced that in an elasto-plastic analyses, if a constant initial stiffness is used in the initial stress approach, the computing time is greatly reduced for each iteration. However, it has been shown that in this case, the solution convergence is very slow. The program has been modified to improve the rate of the solution convergence. An additional option has been added to the program so that the stiffness of the system may be updated at each new increment of load. It has been found that by doing this, generally 2 to 4 iterations are sufficient at each load increment to ensure that the equilibrium conditions are satisfied.

The technique for performing nonlinear analysis with the above modification is illustrated in Figure 23. This technique may be summarized as follows:

(1) For each increment of load, an initial elastic stiffness is used and the elastic solution is obtained. Using the elastic stiffness for each increment of load may ensure that a correct solution is obtained if the structure is unloaded.

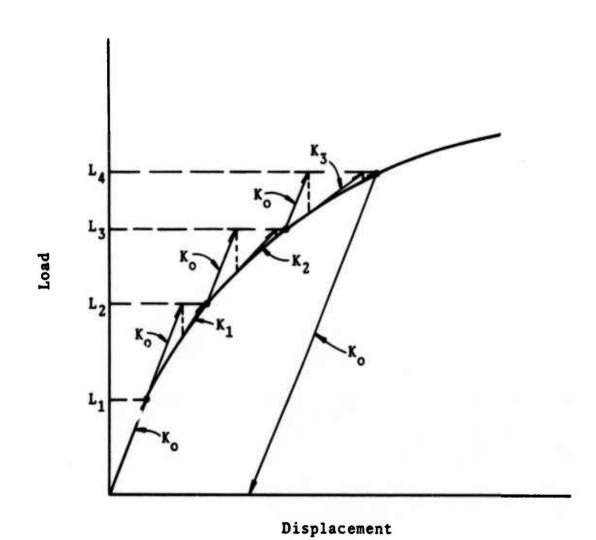


FIGURE 23 - MODIFIED TECHNIQUE FOR NONLINEAR ANALYSIS

- (2) If the elastic solution indicates that some elements are in yield, excess stresses are computed and redistributed by iterative processes. During the redistribution of excess stresses, a new stiffness updated after the first iteration is used in subsequent iterations.
- (3) Step (2) is repeated until the equilibrium conditions are satisfied.
 - (4) Repeat Steps (1) to (3) for all increments of load.

A flow diagram illustrating the algorithm for the modified elastoplastic analysis is shown in Figure 24. It may be noted that the incremental stress-strain relations described in the previous section have been incorporated in the formulation of the method of analysis.

Modifications of the Computer Program for Modelling Excavation Techniques, Structural Support Schemes and Construction Sequences The general concepts in developing computational models for simulating excavation techniques, structural support schemes, and excavation and construction sequences have been described in the previous sections. The detailed procedure can be summarized as follows:

- (1) For illustrative purposes, an underground opening is shown in Figure 25 to be excavated in several stages. The first step in the analysis is to assign values of initial stresses, σ_i , to each element. The initial state of stress may be estimated or determined in the field.
- (2) Read in data describing the current stage of construction, i.e., elements to be excavated, elements situated within disturbed zones, nodal forces for simulating rock bolts installation, and/or elements as a structural support or lining, if any

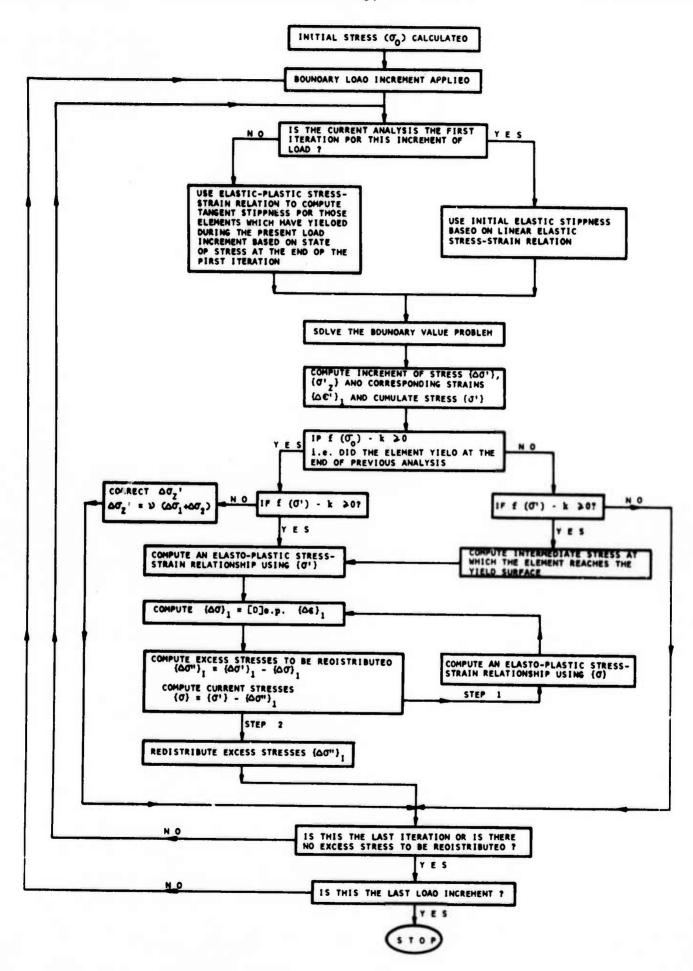


FIGURE 24 - MODIFIED STRESS TRANSFER TECHNIQUE FOR ELASTO-PLASTIC ANALYSIS

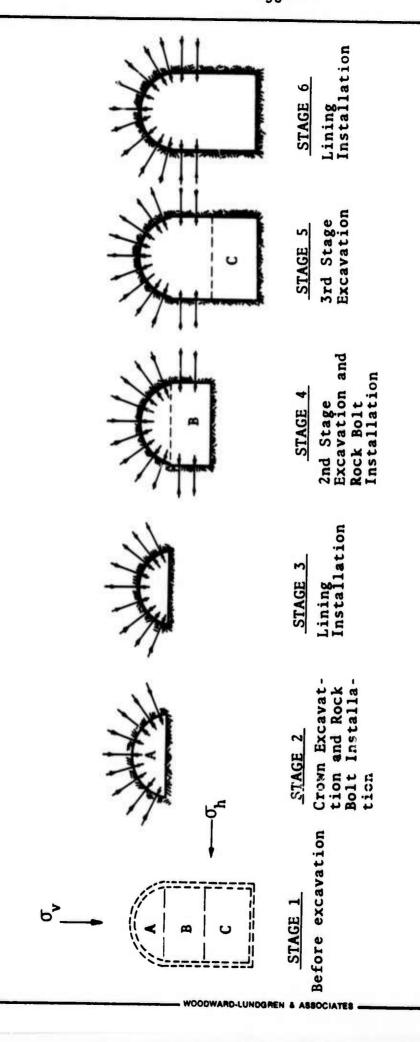


FIGURE 25 - A SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SHOWING EXCAVATION, CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCES AND GROUND SUPPORT INSTALLATIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION OF AN UNDERGROUND OPENING

nodal points along the excavated face which describe the geometry of the current stage of excavation. The elements to be excavated are assigned a small modulus to simulate the existence of a cavity. The elements in the disturbed zones are assigned with a lower modulus or no tensile strength. The elements for structural supports are assigned with appropriate properties corresponding to the material used for the structural supports.

- (3) Initial stresses, σ_i , on the boundary exposed by excavation are computed from stresses in the surrounding elements using a technique similar to that used by Clough and Duncan (1969). The detailed procedure has been described in the final report under Contract No. HO210046. To simulate excavation, changes in stress, $\Delta\sigma$, which are equal in magnitude and opposite in sign to the initial stresses, σ_i , are applied to the boundary exposed by excavation.
- (4) An initial elastic analysis is conducted. Increments of elastic stresses and strains are computed.
- (5) Unbalanced excess stresses are determined and redistributed by iterative processes until the equilibrium conditions are satisfied.
 - (6) Repeat Steps (2) to (5) for all construction stages.

A flow diagram showing the proposed procedure to simulate excavation techniques, structural support schemes, and excavation and construction sequences is illustrated in Figure 26. The proposed procedure has been used to modify the existing computer program. To verify and illustrate the use of the modified computer program, several example problems were analyzed. The results of the analyses are described in the following section.

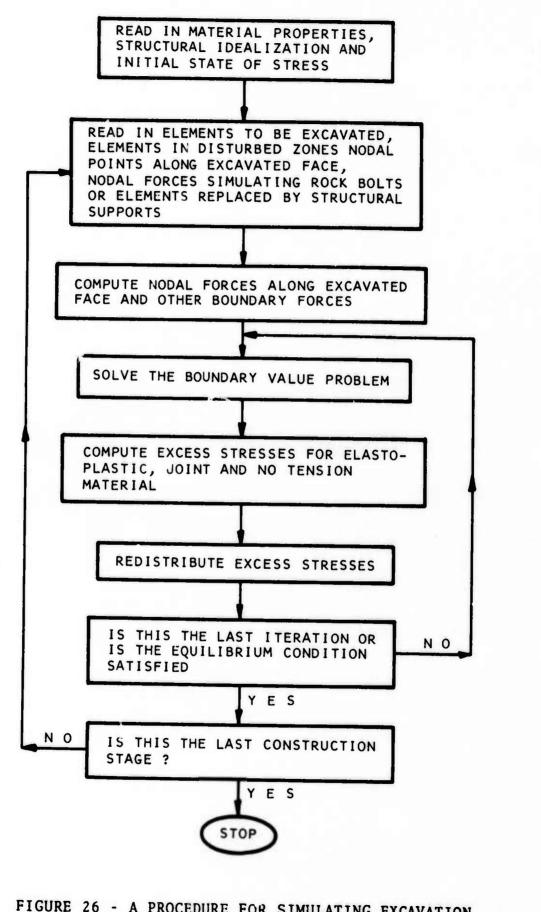


FIGURE 26 - A PROCEDURE FOR SIMULATING EXCAVATION AND CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCES

- WOODWARD-LUNDGREN & ASSOCIATES -

ILLUSTRATIVE PROBLEMS

Definition of Problems

The following four example problems were analyzed using the modified computer program:

- I. Elasto-plastic analysis of a thick-walled circular tube with the Von Mises yield criterion. A closed form solution is available for this case for verification.
- II. Elasto-plastic analysis of a circular opening with the generalized Mohr-Coulomb yield criterion. The results are compared with those obtained by Reyes (1966).
- III. Elastic analysis of a circular opening by two stages of excavation and gravity turn-on procedures.
- IV. Analysis of a circular opening reinforced by rock bolts and a concrete lining.

Problems (I) and (II) were analyzed to show the improved accuracy and rate of the solution convergence as compared with those reported in the final report under Contract No. H0210046. Problem (III) was analyzed to indicate the ability of the computational technique used to simulate excavation sequences. Problem (IV) was analyzed to illustrate capabilities of the modified computer program for simulation of excavation techniques, support installation and construction sequences.

Results

I. Flasto-plastic Analysis of a Thick-walled Circular Tube Subject to Internal Pressure

The dimensions of the rube, the material properties and the finite element idealization of the problem are shown in Figure 27. The results of the analysis, together with the closed form solution

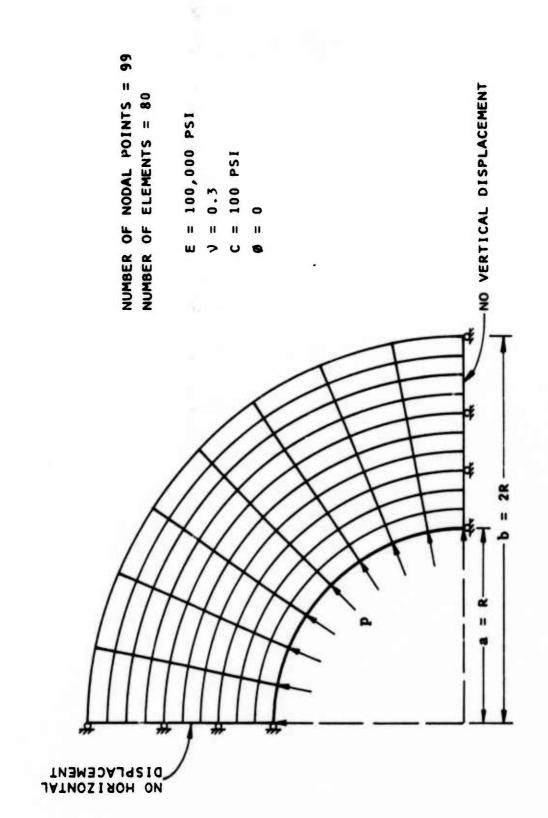


FIGURE 27 - FINITE ELEMENT MESH FOR AN ELASTO-PLASTIC ANALYSIS OF A THICK-WALLED CIRCULAR TUBE (b = 2a)

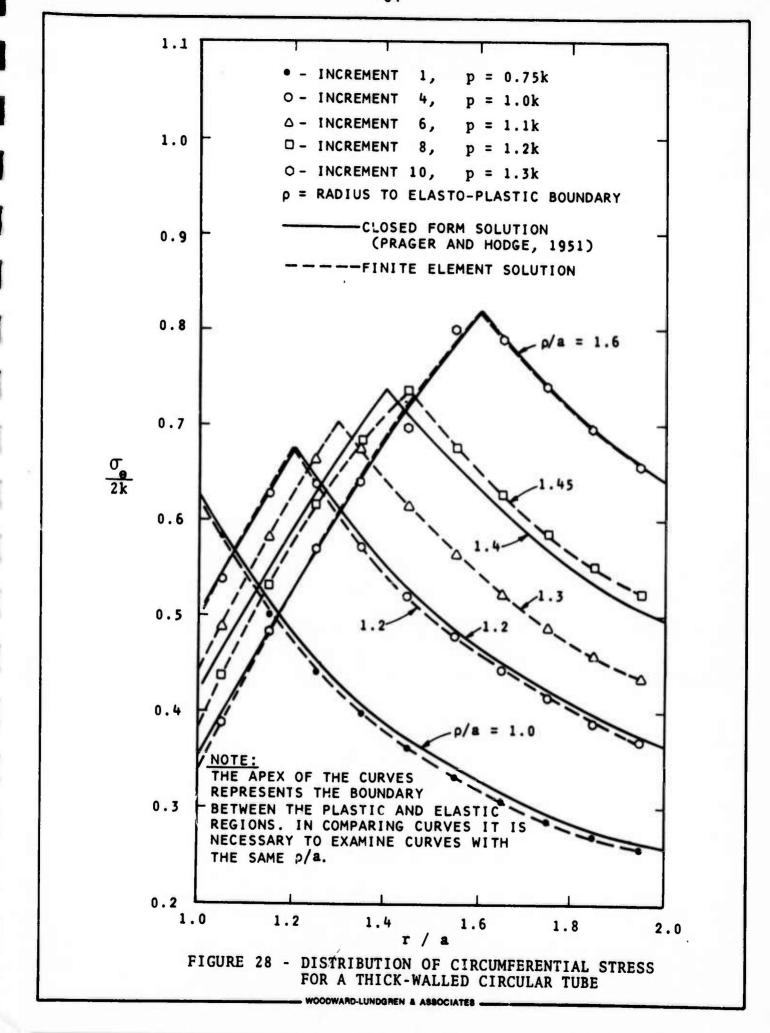
obtained by Prager and Hodge (1951) are shown in Figures 28 through 31. Comparison between the results obtained from the finite element analysis and those from the closed form solution indicates good agreement.

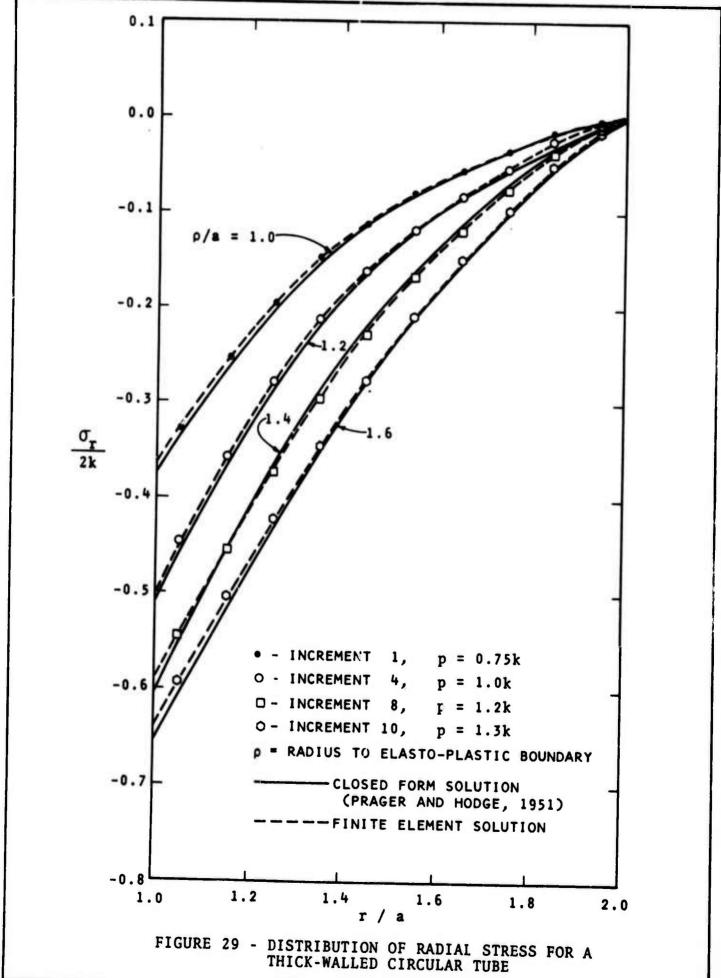
II. Elasto-plastic Analysis of a Circular Opening with the Generlized Mohr-Coulomb Yield Criterion

The finite element idealization together with the definitions of the problem is shown on Figure 32. The analysis was conducted by applying pressures on the cavity face. The boundary pressures were applied in five increments. It should be noted that only two to four iterations were required for each increment of load for solution convergence, indicating improved rates of solution convergence obtained by updating the stiffness, the additional option added to the existing program. The results of the analysis together with those obtained by Reyes (1966) are shown in Figures 33 and 34.

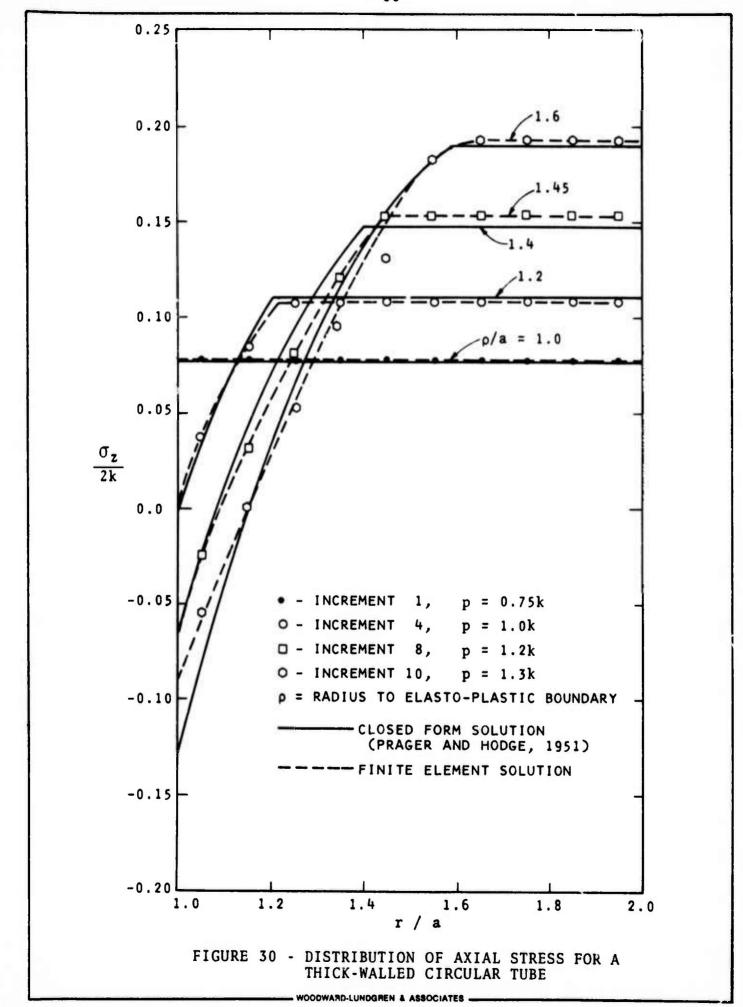
III. Elastic Analysis of a Circular Opening by Two-Stage Excavation and Gravity Turn-on Procedures

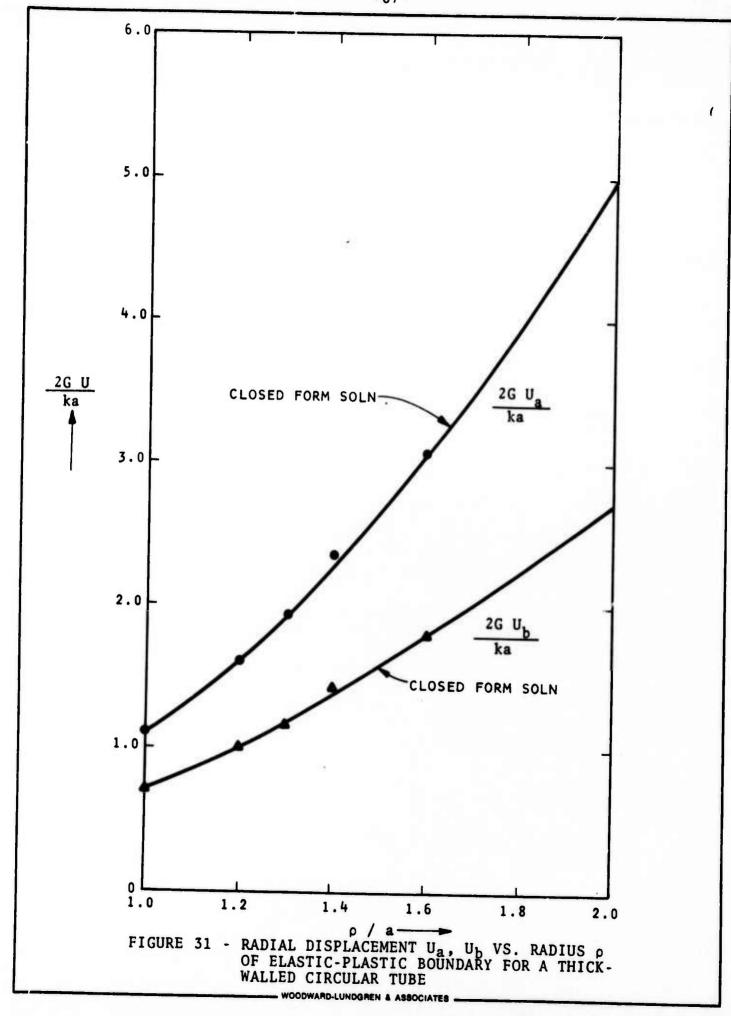
The finite element idealization of a circular opening 20 feet in diameter is shown on Figure 35. The elastic stress distribution was obtained by a two-stage excavation procedure. The initial state of stress was obtained by the gravity turn-on procedure. The first-stage excavation of a 10-foot-diameter cavity was conducted using the proposed technique for simulating excavation. After the elastic stress distribution for the first-stage excavation was obtained, the remaining rock was removed by the second-stage excavation. The elastic stress distribution obtained by the two-stage excavation procedure is compared with the one-step gravity turn-on procedure as shown in Figure 36. It may be noted that the virtually identical stress distribution was obtained by both procedures indicating that the proposed technique for simulating excavation is accurate enough for engineering purposes.



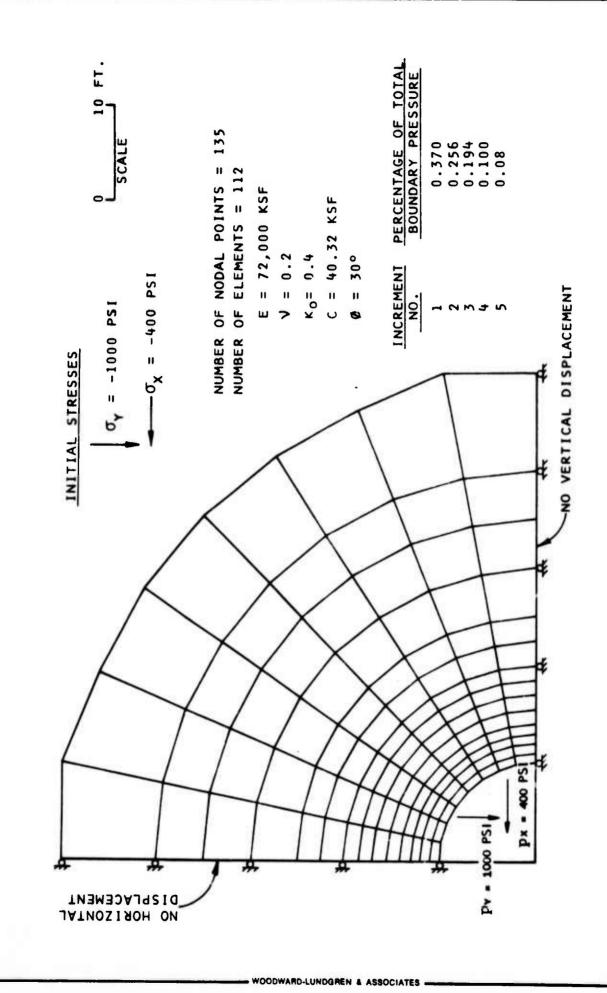


WOODWAFD-LUNDGREN & ASSOCIATES ..





413



- FINITE ELEMENT MESH FOR AN ELASTO-PLASTIC ANALYSIS OF A CIRCULAR OPENING FIGURE 32

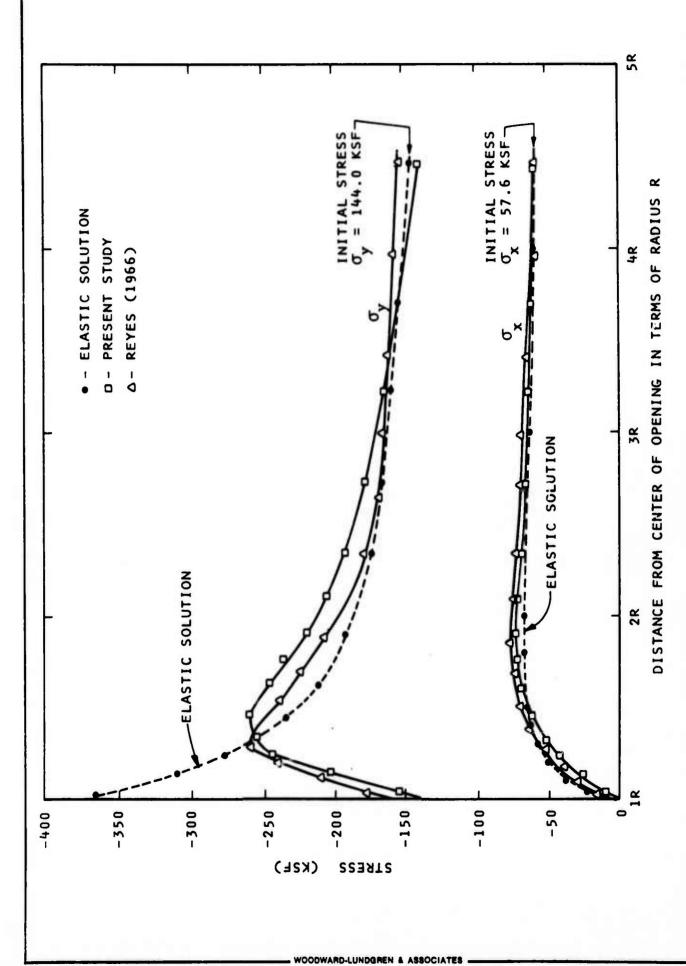
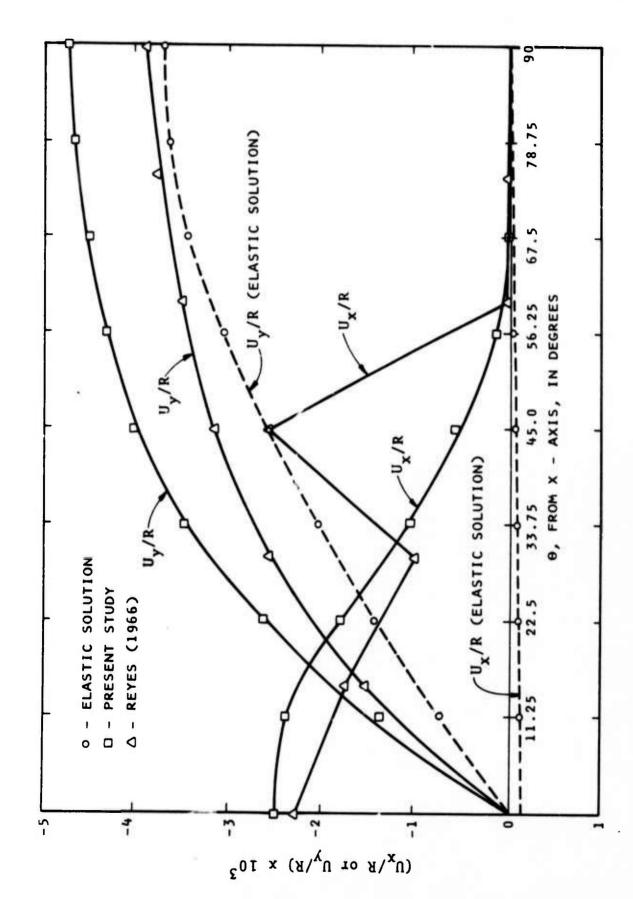


FIGURE 33 - VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL STRESSES ALONG HORIZONTAL SECTION OF A CIRCULAR OPENING



WOODWARD-LUNDGREN & ASSOCIATES

-

- DEFORMATION ALONG CAVITY FACE OF A CIRCULAR OPENING AS COMPUTED BY ELASTIC AND ELASTIC-PLASTIC ANALYSIS FIGURE 34

i

10 FT.

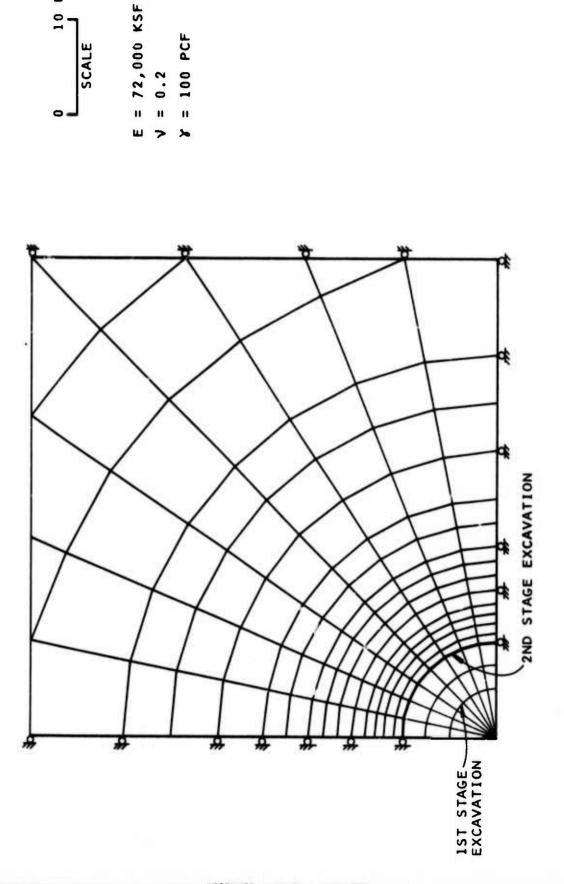
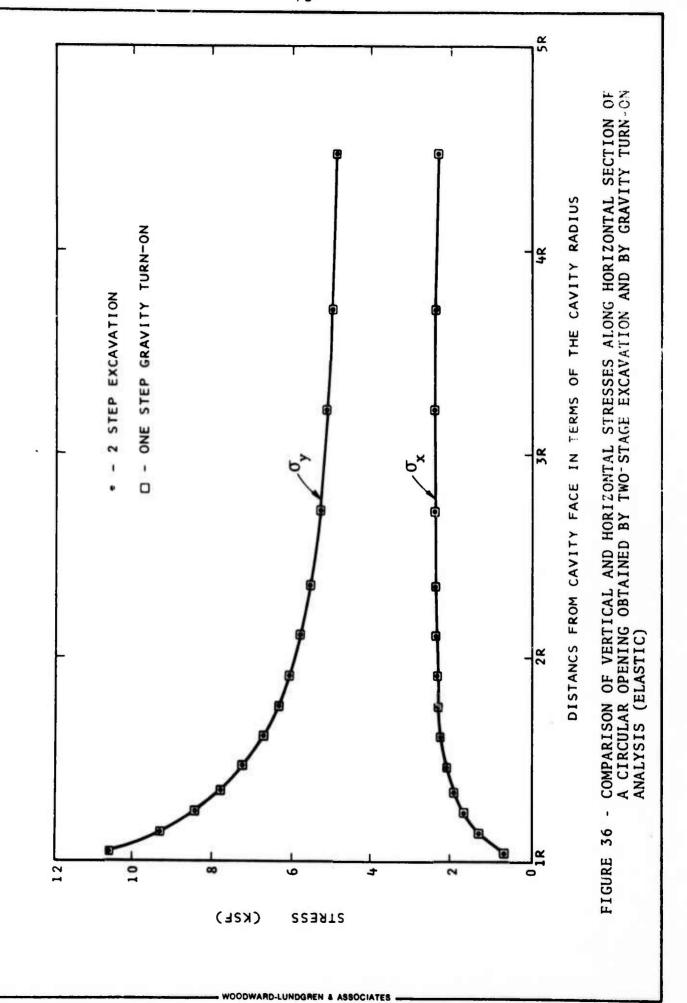
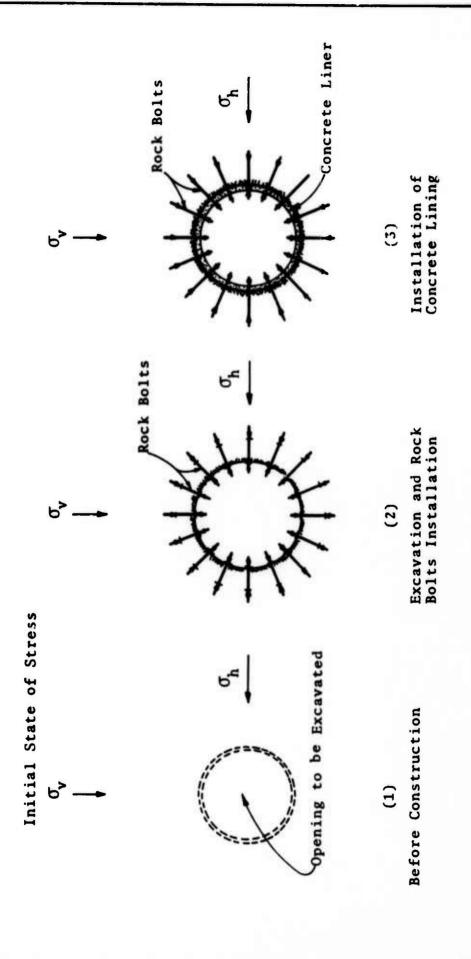


FIGURE 35 - FINITE ELEMENT MESH FOR LINEAR ELASTIC ANALYSIS OF A CIRCULAR OPENING BY TWO-STAGE EXCAVATION



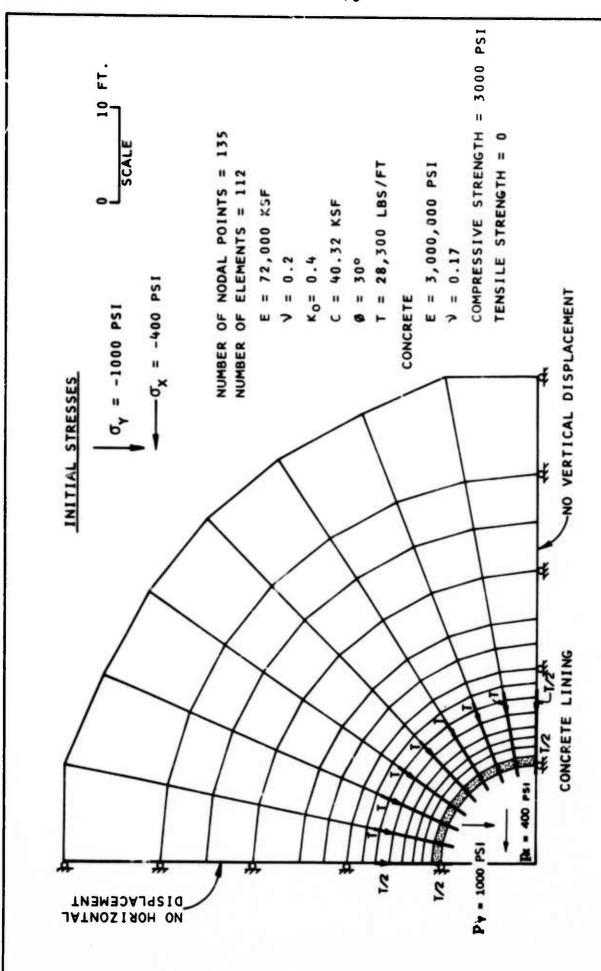
IV. Analysis of a Circular Opening Reinforced by Rock Bolts and a Concrete Lining

The assumed construction sequences of the opening analyzed is shown in Figure 37. It is assumed that the opening is to be excavated full face, followed by installation of a set of rock bolts. At the final stage of construction, a concrete liner, 1 foot thick, is installed. The opening, 10 feet in diameter, is assumed to be situated in a rock mass under an initial stress field which consists of a vertical stress of 1000 psi and a horizontal stress of 400 psi. The finite element idealization of the problem is shown in Figure 38. Sixteen sets of rock bolts are installed. Each set is tensioned to 28,300 pounds per linear foot along the tunnel axis equivalent to 100 psi compressive stress applied to the cavity face. The analysis was conducted in accordance with the following procedure: (1) an elastic analysis of the structure subjected to boundary pressures simulating excavation and installation of rock bolts was first performed; (2) a concrete liner was then "installed." The results of analysis obtained from Step (1) was considered as an initial condition in the subsequent analyses in which excess stresses were redistributed. The results of the analysis, as shown in terms of the stress distribution in both the concrete liner and the rock surrounding the opening, is illustrated in Figure 39. For the purpose of comparison, the results of the analysis on the unsupported opening obtained in Problem (II) are also shown in Figure 39. The difference in the stress distribution obtained in Problems (II) and (IV) is due to the installation of the rock bolts and the concrete liner.



JOWARD-LUNDGREN & ASSOCIATES

FIGURE 37 - ASSUMED CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCES OF A CIRCULAR OPENING REINFORCED BY ROCK BOLTS AND A CONCRETE LINING



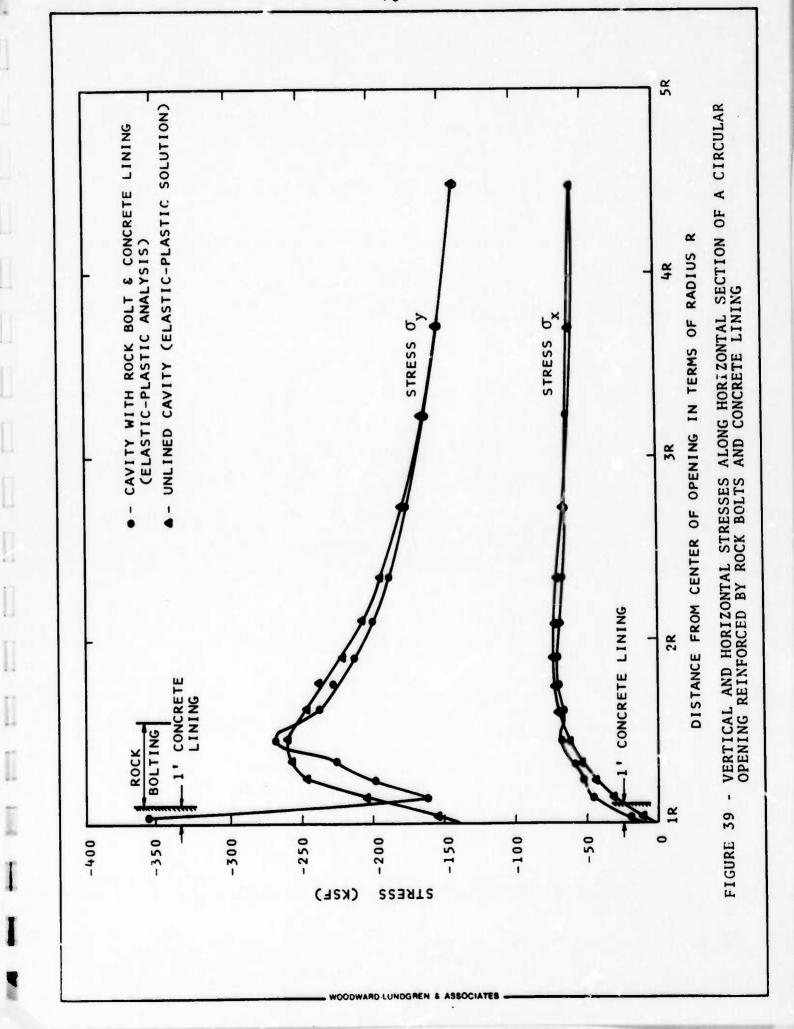
CODWARD-LUNDGREN & ASSOCIATES

KV-1254 (0-13-72)

-

FINITE ELEMENT MESH FOR ANALYSIS OF A CIRCUI.AR OPENING REINFORCED BY ROCK BOLTS AND CONCRETE LINING . FIGURE 38

Ţ



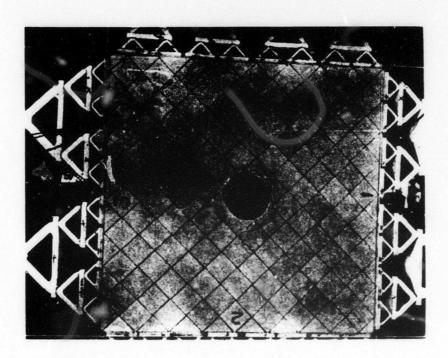
EVALUATION OF ANALYTICAL METHOD (COMPUTER PROGRAM) - CASE HISTORY STUDIES

To evaluate the capabilities and reliability and illustrate the use of the computer code developed, studies were made on a number of well-documented model tests and case histories of underground openings. These include the analysis of model tests on lined and unlined openings in jointed rock, the analysis of Tumut I Underground Power Station, and a rock tunnel of Washington D.C. Metro. Analyses of these case history studies are described in the following sections.

ANALYSIS OF LABORATORY MODEL OF LINED AND UNLINED OPENINGS IN JOINTED ROCK

Description of Model Study

Hendron, et al. (1972) conducted a series of model tests on lined openings in jointed rock fabricated by a rock-like material. One of these models analyzed in this study is shown in Fig. 40. The joint blocks used to construct the model were made by sawing them out of larger compacted blocks. rial used was a water/plastic/sand mixture and was the same as that used by Heuer and Hendron (1969) in model tests of unlined openings in solid blocks. The model analyzed in this study was constructed with a 2-inch joint spacing in two mutually perpendicular directions at 45° to the principal loading directions. A 4-inch-diameter opening was cored after the model was constructed in the testing machine and a seating load of about 25 psi was applied in both the vertical and horizontal directions. The 0.035-inch-thick aluminum liner was then installed in the opening and grouted in place using a liquid grout consisting of one part water to one part sulfaset rock bolt cement by weight. The model was tested at a principal stress ratio σ_H/σ_V = 2/3 to a maximum vertical model pressure of 1300 psi under plane strain conditions. The model was instrumented with eight pairs of buried extensometers and six diametrical extensometers in the tunnel liner as shown in Fig 41.



Vertical Horizontal

Fig. 40 Photograph of JB#4 Before Test at N = $\sigma_{\rm H}/\sigma_{\rm Y}$ = 2/3 (After Hendron, et al. 1972)

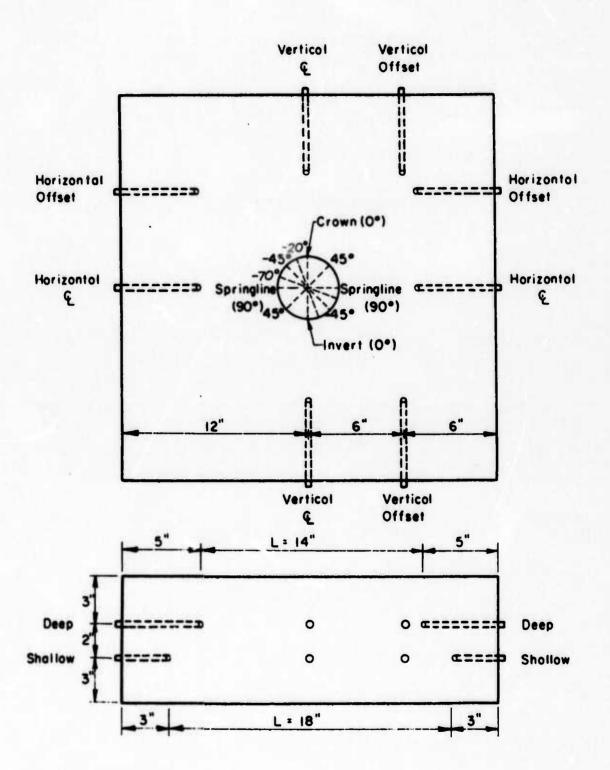


Fig. 41 Locations of Extensometers in Jointed Test Blocks (After Hendron et al., 1972)

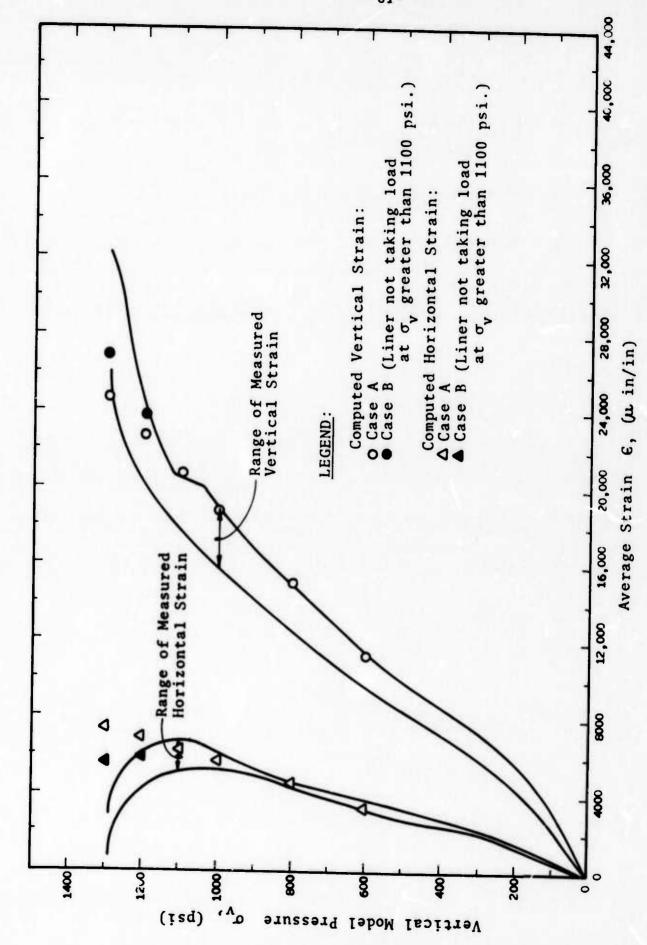
Behavior of Model

The average stress-strain curves of the model obtained from the buried extensometers are shown in Fig. 42. The average strains represent the strains of the total model block. Both the vertical and horizontal strains are compressive. The vertacal strain is approximately three times larger than the horizontal strain. The liner buckled at a vertical pressure of about 1100 psi. The buckling of the liner is reflected in the average stress-strain curves of the block as a sharp deviation from linearity at a pressure of about 1100 psi.

The diametrical strains measured by the six diametrical extensometers are plotted in Fig. 43 as a function of the vertical model pressure. Buckling of the liner is clearly shown at a vertical pressure of about 1100 psi at which the diametrical strains increased at greater rates. A photograph of the jointed block after test is shown in Fig. 44. It may be seen that the actual buckling occurred as a pair of buckles located along the 45° diametrical plane which coincided with the intersection of a joint plane with the tunnel liner.

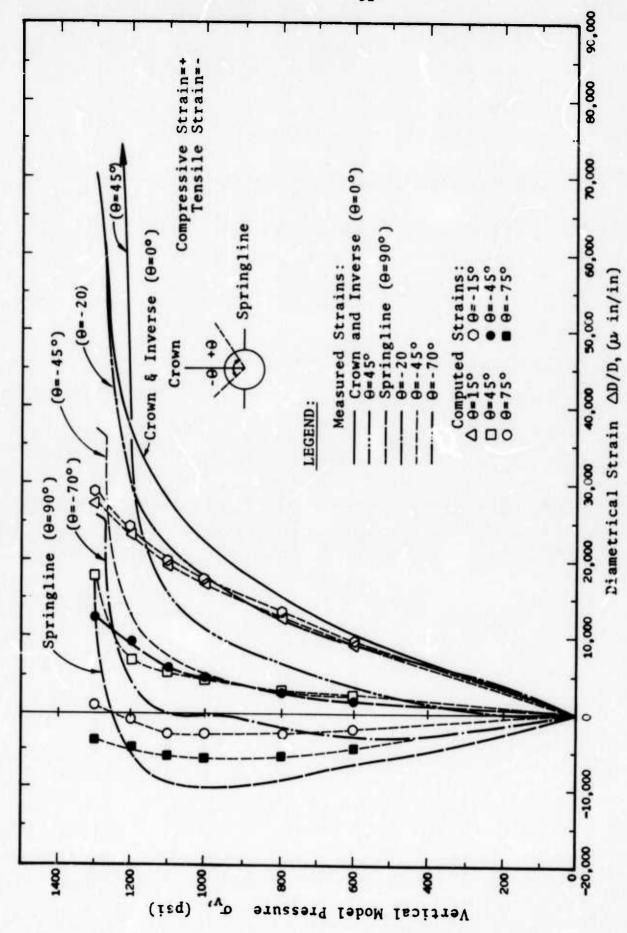
Analysis of Model Study

Idealization of the Model - The finite element idealization of the jointed model with a lined opening is shown in Fig. 45. The joints were idealized by one-dimensional joint elements, and the rock blocks were idealized by one or several two-dimensional elements. Because of the variation in the size of blocks and the difficulty involved in the assemblage of the model, the joint blocks of the actual model were not separated by continuous straight joints. For the idealization necessary for the analysis, the joints had to be assumed as straight and continuous.



Ĭ

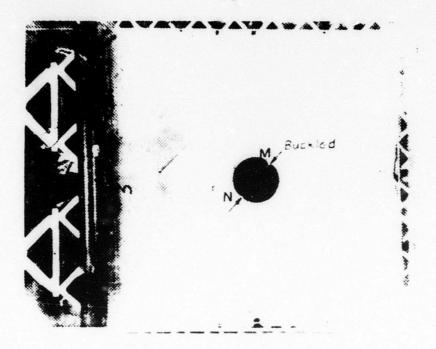
Measured and Computed Average Stress-Strain Curves of Model Test on Joint Block with Lined Opening Fig. 42



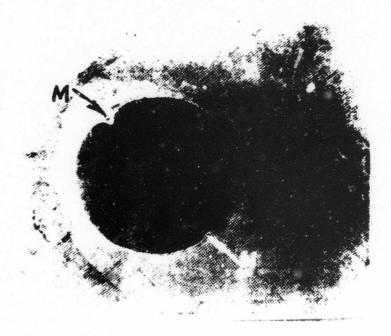
0.2

7

Measured and Computed Diametrical Strains of Liner as a Function of Vertical Applied Pressure - Case B Fig. 43

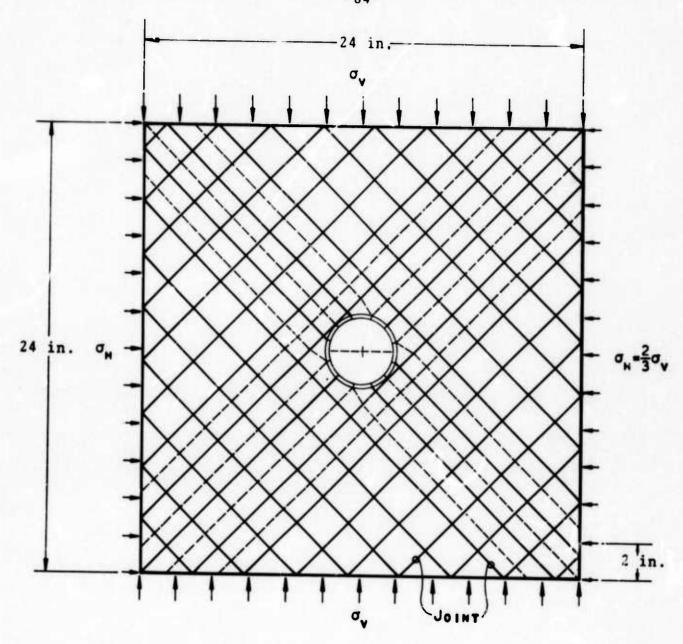


(a) View of whole model after test



(b) Closeup of tunnel liner after test (photograph taken from the other side)

Fig. 44 Photographs of Jointed Block After Test (After Hendron et al., 1972)



Note:

Thickness of liner not in scale.

Fig. 45 Finite Element Idealization of Jointed Model

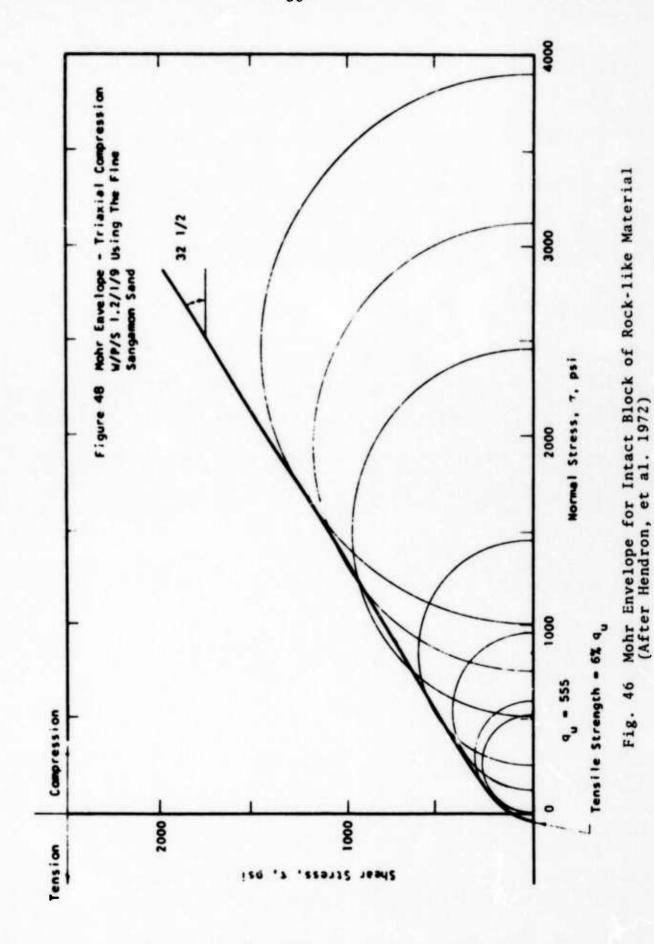
Material Properties Used in the Analysis - The material properties of the intact block used in the model were selected on the basis of results obtained from a series of triaxial tests conducted by Heuer and Hendron (1971), and Hendron et al. (1972). The Mohr envelope of the rock-like material used is shown in Fig. 46. The strength parameters were determined to be c = 170 psi, $\phi = 32.5$ degrees, and the tensile strength of 33 psi. The average value of the modulus was determined to be 833,000 psi and the Poisson's ratio to be 0.14.

The aluminum liner was assigned the modulus of 10^7 psi and the Poisson's ratio of 0.33. The aluminum was assumed to follow the Von Mises yield criterion with the tensile and compressive strength of 40,000 psi.

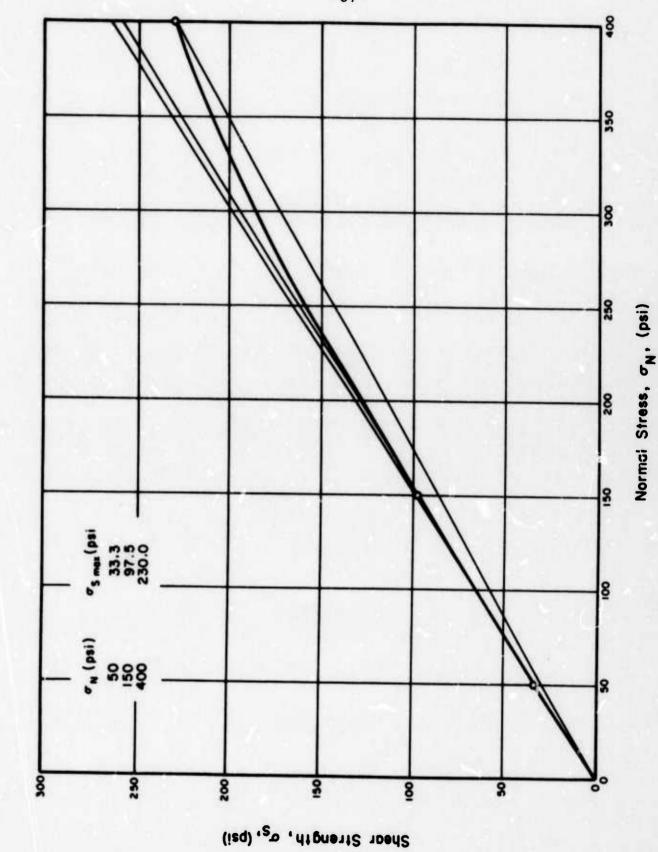
As described previously, the joint blocks were sawed from larger compacted blocks. The deformability of the joints which consists of the normal and shear stiffnesses depends on the roughness of the sawed surface. No test data were available for evaluation of the deformability of the joints. The angle of shearing resistance on the joint surfaces was obtained by Hendron, et al. (1972) from a series of direct shear tests. The results of these tests are shown in Fig. 47. The effective angle of shearing resistance decreases from 33° to 29° with increasing normal pressures. The effective angle of shearing resistance of the joint surfaces used in the analysis was selected to be 29°.

Table 2 summarizes the material properties except the deformability of the joints used in the analysis of the model test.

Selection of Joint Deformation Characteristics - A parametric study was conducted assuming various combinations of both normal



7



Results of Direct Shear Tests on Joint Surfaces of Model Material (After Hendron et al., 1972) Fig. 47

Summary of Material Properties Used in the Analyses of Model Test on Joint Block Table 2.

. .

eq (

Material	Modulus psi	Poisson's Ratio	C psi	deg.	Tensile Strength psi
Intact Block	833,000	0.14	170	170 32.5	33
Aluminum Liner	10,000,000	0.33	20,000	0	40,000
Joint		•	0	29.0	0

and shear stiffnesses in order to select a reasonable set of the joint deformability characteristics for the detailed analysis. A total of 13 cases were analyzed. The normal stiffness was varied from 2.0×10^4 pci to 4.17×10^7 pci and the shear stiffness was varied from 4.0×10^3 pci to 1.5×10^4 pci. The results of the parametric study in terms of the average model strains and the diametrical strains of the liner at the vertical model pressure of 1000 psi are summarized in Table 3.

From the results of the parametric study, the deformability of the joints which would provide magnitudes of both vertical and horizontal strains similar to those observed at the applied vertical pressure of 1000 psi was selected for the detailed analysis. The normal and shear stiffnesses of the joints selected were 3.5×10^4 pci and 1.5×10^4 pci, respectively. The magnitudes of these joint stiffnesses were later found to be reasonable and compatible with the deformability of various rock joints compiled by Goodman (1969).

Results of Analysis - The following three cases were analyzed: Case A assumed that the liner continued to remain intact with the joint block at a vertical pressure greater than 1100 psi; Case B assumed that the liner buckled at the vertical pressure of 1100 psi and would not take any load at greater pressures; Case C analyzed the unlined cavity.

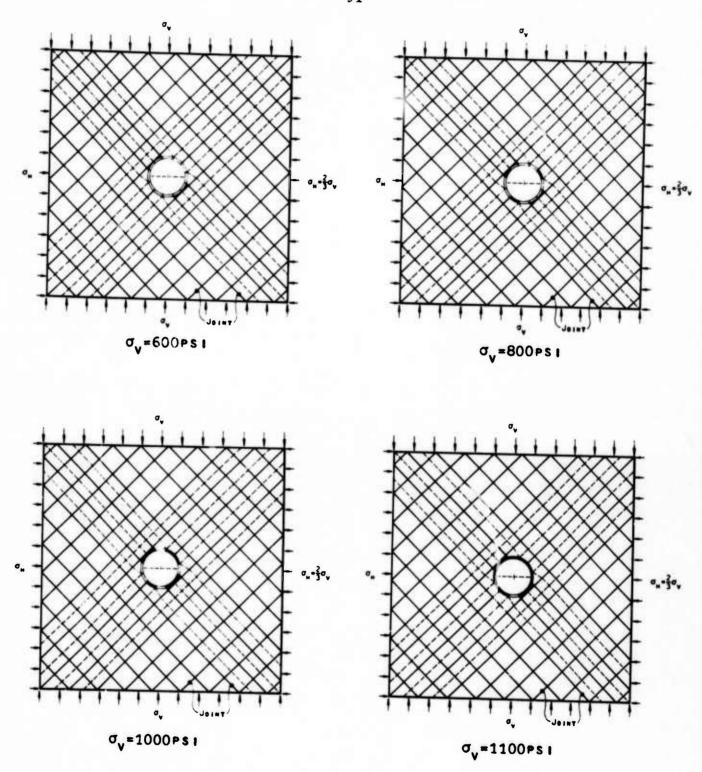
The results of these analyses are presented in Figs. 42, 43, 48, 49, 50 and 51. Fig. 42 shows the computed and measured average and horizontal strains as a function of the applied vertical pressure. For both Cases A and B, the computed and measured strains are in good agreement up to a vertical pressure of about 1200 psi at which point the cavity elongated in the horizontal direction due to buckling of the liner. Fig. 43

Table 3. Summary of Parametric Study of Model Test on Jointed Block

70.00

Case			**Averag µ i	**Average Strains μ in/in	**Dia	metrical Stra μ in/in	**Diametrical Strains of Liner µ in/in	Liner	1
	K _N PCI	KS PCI	Vertical	Horizontal	θ = 15°	0 = 45°	θ = 75°	θ = -45°	
1	4.17x10 ⁷	4.0x10 ³	19,700	-18,200	9,700	-2,100	- 5,600	3,200	5
2 4	4.17×10 ⁷	8.0x10 ³	10,700	- 9,200	7,400	- 760	- 3,300	2,900	
3	4.17×10 ⁶	4.0x10 ³	19,900	-18,300	10,100	-2,160	- 5,700	3,380	
4	4.17x10 ⁵	4.0x10 ³	22,000	-19,000	16,300	-4,800	-10,200	4,900	
5 4	4.17x10 ⁵	5.0x10 ³	18,100	-15,000	14,000	-3,050	- 8,100	4,400	
9	8.0x104	5.0x10 ³	22,800	-10,800	13,800	570	- 7,600	3,600	$\sigma_{\rm v} = 1,000 \text{ psi}$
7	4.17x10 ⁴	5.0x10 ³	27,900	009*9 -	19,800	3,700	- 9,500	2,700	•
8	3.0x104	1.0x10 ⁴	22,900	4,900	17,700	4,400	- 5,900	2,200	$\sigma_h = \frac{2}{3} \sigma_v$
9	3.0x104	1.3x10 ⁴	20,900	5,200	16,400	4,600	- 4,600	2,250	
10 2	2.5x10 ⁴	1.3x10 ⁴	23,500	9,200	17,700	5,300	- 5,000	1,900	
11 2	2.0x10 ⁴	1.2x10 ⁴	28,000	12,400	19,900	6,300	- 5,900	1,300	
12 3	3.0x104	1.5x10 ⁴	20,100	7,550	15,800	4,650	- 4,000	2,290	
***13 3	3.5x104	1.5x10 ⁴	18,200	5,810	14,800	4,090	- 3,750	2,540	
*Measured Strains	*Measured Strains	2 2	17,880	5,940	0 = 0° 22,000	0 = 45° 11,000	0 = 70°	θ = -45° 5,000	
V - 1,	lo fred o) N			$\theta = 20^{\circ}$ 18,000		$\theta = 90^{\circ}$		

*After Hendron, et al. 1972 **Compression = + Extension = -***Joint stiffness used in the detailed analysis



LEGEND:

Elements Yielded

Fig. 48 Development of Yielded Zones in Liner

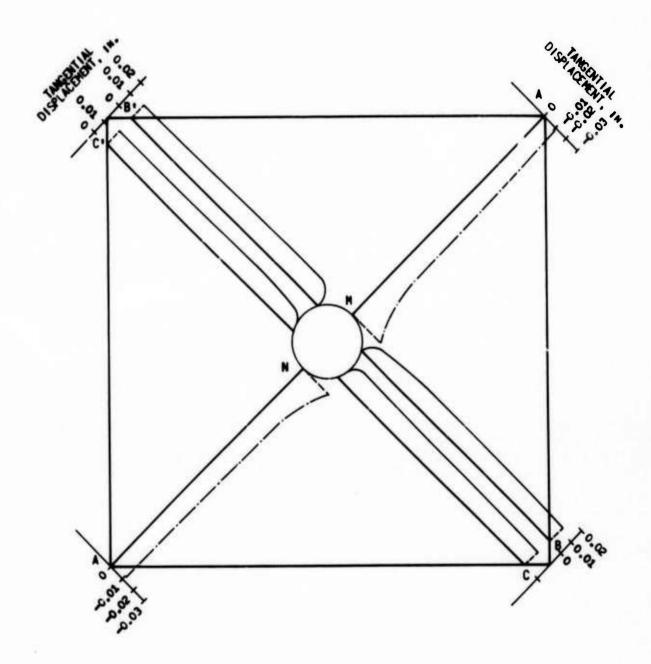
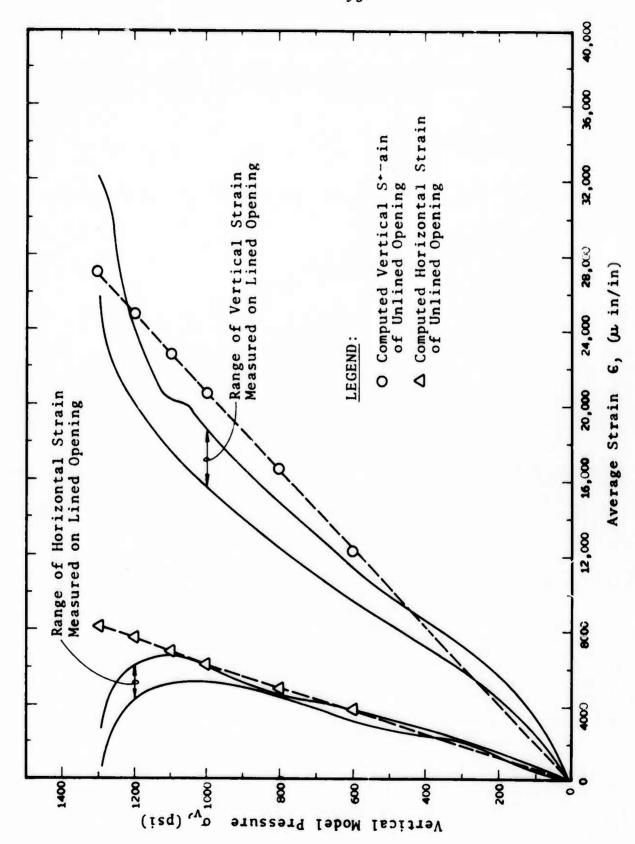
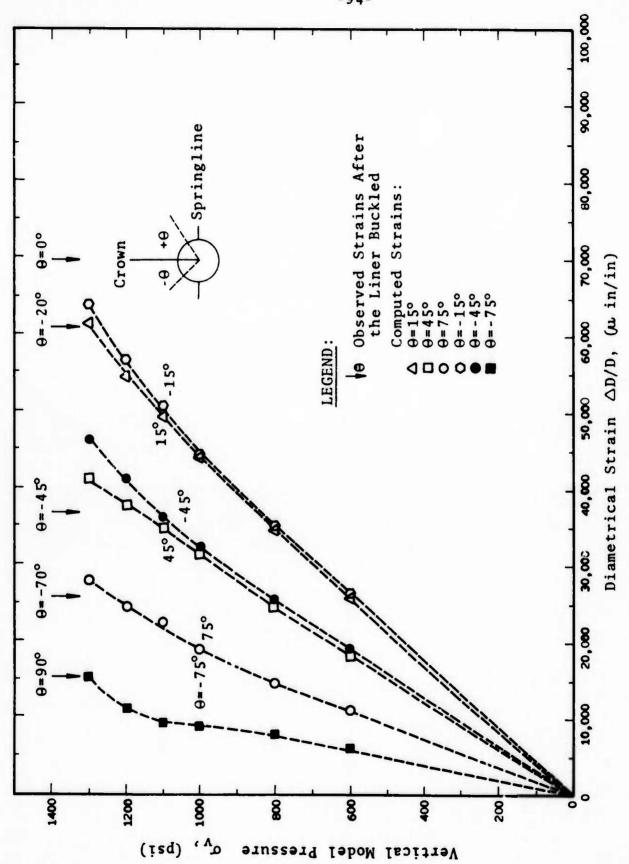


Fig. 49 Relative Tangential Displacements Across Joints in the Vicinity of Opening at Vertical Stress of 1100 psi



Computed Average Stress-Strain Curves of a Jointed Model With an Unlined Opening 20



Computed Diametrical Strains of an Unlined Opening of a Jointed Model 51 Fig.

shows the computed diametrical strains obtained from the analysis of Case B together with the measured strains at various locations along the liner. Generally, the magnitudes of the computed strains are in reasonable agreement with those measured at their respective locations along the liner. However, the rate of increase in the measured diametrical strain is greater than those computed at vertical pressures greater than 1100 psi.

Fig. 48 illustrates the propagation of computed plastic zones in the model as well as the liner with an increase in the applied pressure. The plastic zones are confined to the liner and the immediate vicinity of the opening. It is interesting to note that at the vertical pressure of 1100 psi, the plastic zones appear to propagate over the entire liner, a result consistent with the observed buckling of the liner at the same applied pressure.

To examine the cause of buckling of the liner which occurred along the 45° diametrical plane (MN) as shown in Fig. 44, relative tangential displacements across the joints in the vicinity of the opening at the applied vertical pressure of 1100 psi are plotted in Fig. 49. It may be noted that the relative tangential displacements across the joint along the 45° diametrical plane AA' increased from 0.01 inch at the locations away from the opening to 0.02 inch at the intersection of the joint and the liner, indicating that the joint plane was penetrating the liner at the location where the buckling of the liner occurred.

The results of the analysis on the unlined opening (Case C) are shown in Figs. 50 and 51. The comparison between the average model strains of the lined and unlined openings indicates that the liner has an insignificant effect on the average strains of the models. However, the comparison between the diametrical strains computed for the unlined opening shown in Fig. 51 and those for the lined opening shown in Fig. 43, indicates that

the liner has a large effect in restraining the inward movements of the opening. Also shown in Fig. 51 are the diametrical strains measured after the liner buckled in the model test described in the previous section. It may be noted that at the vertical pressure of 1300 psi, the computed diametrical strains are on the same order of magnitude as those measured after the liner buckled, indicating that the behavior of the opening after the liner failed could be predicted by analyzing the opening with no liner.

Summary

The results of the analyses of the laboratory model of the lined opening in jointed rock conducted by Hendron et al. (1972) indicate that the behavior of the model is greatly affected by the deformability of the joints expressed in terms of the normal and shear stiffnesses. Although no data were available to determine the deformability of the joints, it was possible through an iterative process to determine joint stiffnesses which would provide a reasonable agreement between the computed and measured deformabilities of the model. Using these joint stiffnesses, the behavior of the lined opening up to the buckling of the liner could be predicted with reasonable accuracy. The discrepancy between the computed and measured diametrical strains may be attributed to the approximations involved in the idealization of the actual jointed model and the interaction of the liner and the jointed blocks in the vicinity of the opening.

A comparison of the results of the analyses of the lined and unlined openings showed that the liner had a significant influence in restraining the inward movement of the opening. It was also found that the behavior of the lined opening after the failure of the liner could be predicted from an analysis of the unlined opening.

ANALYSIS OF TUMUT I UNDERGROUND POWER STATION, SNOWY MOUNTAINS, AUSTRALIA

Description and Geological Structure of the Site

The Tumut I underground power station (Moye, 1964) is situated under the lower part of the very steep eastern wall of the Tumut Valley in the Snowy Mountains of southeast Australia, about 1100 feet vertically below the ground surface, 1200 feet in from the river, and 150 feet below the level of the river bed. The plan of the power station is shown in Fig. 52. The machine hall is 306 feet in length, 44 feet in maximum width, and 104 feet in maximum height.

The Tumut I power station is located in a complex mass of granitic parogneiss and granulite intruded by sheets of granites. The group of metamorphic rocks is referred to as Boomerang Creek granitic gneiss, and the granites as Happy Valley granite. The granite sheets strike N65°E to N100°E and dip 40°-50° SE. Their distribution at power station level is shown in Fig. 52.

At Tumut I power station site, two small but persistent minor faults intersect the machine hall. One is over the full length of the roof (Fig. 52, A). It strikes N40°E to N60°E and dips approximately 35°SE. In the granite, it is seen as one or a group of several persistent fracture planes with 1/2 to 1 inch of crushed granite containing a little clay along the planes, or as a zone of close jointing. In the gneiss, it is represented by a zone of close jointing 5-10 feet wide, with joints spaced 2-6 inches apart. These joints are usually smooth, coated with chlorite but not clay, slickensided, and tightly closed. The second small fault has a strike of N30°E and dips It cuts across the tailrace surge chamber, draft 60°-70°W. tubes, and the western end of the machine hall (Fig. 52, B). In the granite it usually consists of one or two fracture planes with 1/4 to 1 inch of clay and crushed granite along the planes. As the contact with the gneiss is approached, it

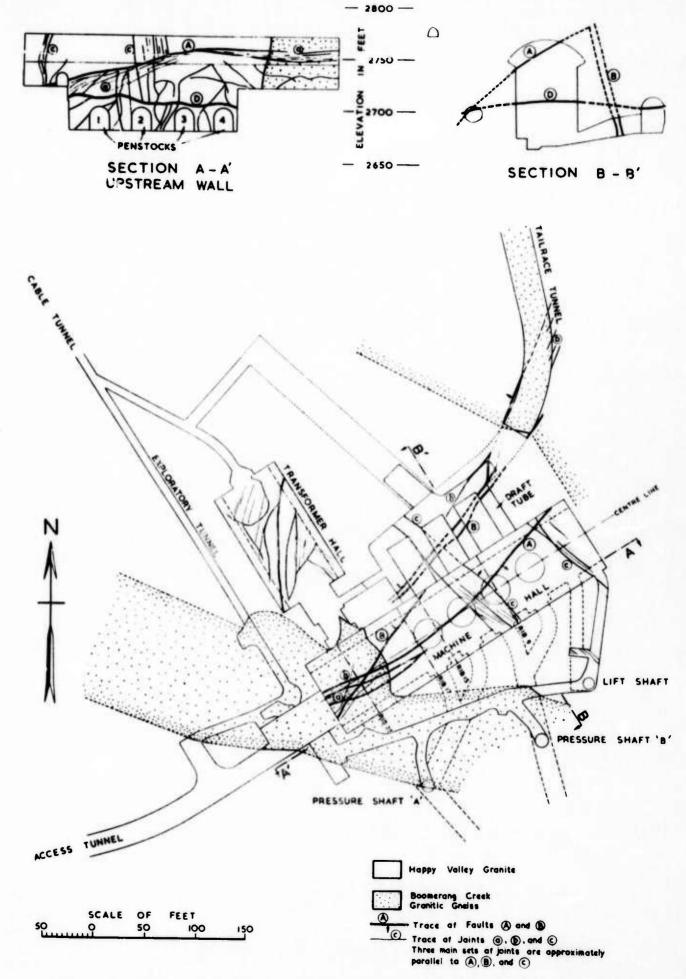


Fig. 52 Plan and Sections of the Tumut I Power Station

becomes less distinct and splits into several parallel <u>clay-coated</u> joints, many without crushed rock, and continues in the gneiss as a group of clay-coated joints.

In addition to these minor faults, there is a very persistent zone of close fracturing a few inches in width, which occurs in the lower part of the power station walls, and in the walls of the transformer hall (Fig. 52, D). This zone has been found only in the granite. It has a roughly north-south strike and a gentle dip to the east.

In addition to these well-defined localized structures the rock mass is extensively jointed. The joint pattern is similar in both rock types, but the spacing of the joints is usually much closer in the gneiss than in the granite. Most joints can be grouped into the following three principal sets (Fig. 52, a, b, c):

Set a: Strike N40°-60°E and dip 35°SE. These are parallel to fault A.

Set b: Strike N30°E and dip 65°W to 80°E. The strike of these joints makes a small acute angle with the long walls of the machine hall.

Set c: Strike N130°E and dip 80°W. These joints are spaced 40-80 feet apart but are very persistent. A single joint may split into two or more closely spaced joints. The joint surfaces are rough and irregular. The strike of these joints is nearly at right angles to the long walls of the machine hall.

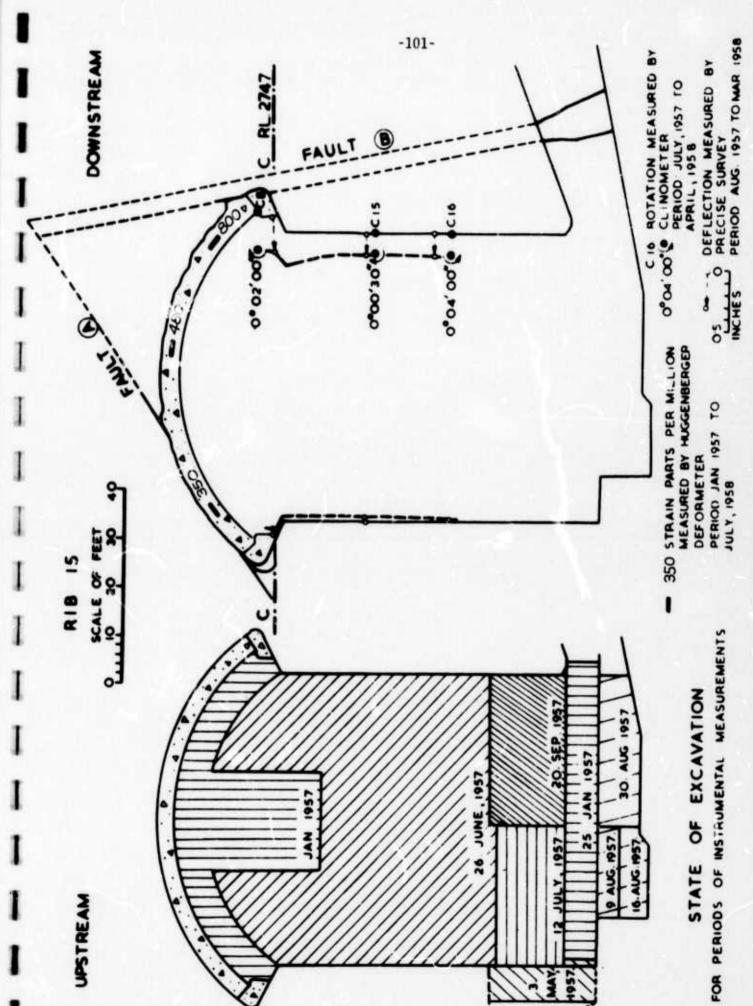
In the gneiss the spacing of the joints of sets a and b is generally 6 inches to 2 feet with some areas of narrower and some of wider spacing. The joint surfaces are usually smooth

and slickensided. Most joints are tightly closed. In the granite, the spacing of the joints of sets a and b is variable but generally in the range of 1 to 5 feet.

Construction Sequences and Behavior of the Excavations The machine hall was excavated in several stages. The detail of excavation sequences is shown in Fig. 53. After the pilot tunnel was driven, the roof section of the machine hall was excavated to full width, rock bolts and permanent concrete ribs installed. Following this, the main body of the machine hall was excavated by quarrying methods. The vertical walls and roof were systematically rock-bolted as soon as they were exposed (Moye, 1964; Lang, 1958). The rock bolts used consisted of mild steel bars 1 inch in diameter, mostly 10 or 15 feet long, with a slot-and-wedge-type anchor and furnished with 6-inch- or 8-inch-square steel plates for bearing against the rock surface. They were spaced 4 or 5 feet apart. During installation, they were stressed to a nominal load of 20,000 pounds tension. The concrete ribs were of 4 feet x 4 feet cross-section, with a spacing between ribs of 8 feet over onehalf of the hall and a spacing of 4 feet over the other half, where the rock was more jointed. During excavation, overbreak to the extent of 1 to 3 feet was common under the effects of blasting. On the upstream wall rather extensive loosening of the granite joint blocks occurred. This loosening apparently was influenced by the zone of close jointing along fault A in the middle of the wall being intersected by joints of set b dipping steeply toward the excavation.

The behavior of the rock mass around the machine hall excavation was observed during construction by the following quantitative instrumental measurements:

(a) The strain in many of the reinforced concrete arch ribs was measured by means of electric resistance-type



Construction Sequences and Movements in the Machine Hall of Tumut I Underground Power Station (After Alexander et al. 1963) 53

strain meters embedded in the concrete, and by observation of Huggenberger deformeter points fixed on the surface of some ribs.

- (b) The horizontal movement of points at the ends of the concrete ribs and on the rock walls was measured by precise survey methods.
- (c) The angular rotation of points on the reinforced concrete abutment beams and on the walls was measured by means of sensitive clinometers.

The data obtained from the instrumental measurements were summarized by Alexander, et al. (1963) and shown in Fig. 54. At Rib No. 15, the strains developed in the roof rib one year after the excavation was complete were 800 µin./in. at the downstream side. The abutment deflections at RL 2746 developed in the 5-month period after the excavation was completed were 0.3 inch at the downstream side and 0.07 inch at the upstream side. Both sides of the abutment moved towards the center of the hall. It may be noted that the initial measurements of the reference points were made after the excavation was complete. Therefore, the movements which occurred during excavation were not recorded. While the instrumental data presented in Fig. 54 were not sufficient to give a complete picture of the behavior of the excavation, certain trends are recognizable. Significant features of the behavior of the excavation are summarized below:

(1) The movements due to excavation were much larger on the downstream side of the machine hall. This behavior was manifested by large strains and deflections measured on the downstream side of the concrete ribs and the rock walls as compared with small movements observed on the upstream side. The asymmetrical behavior of the

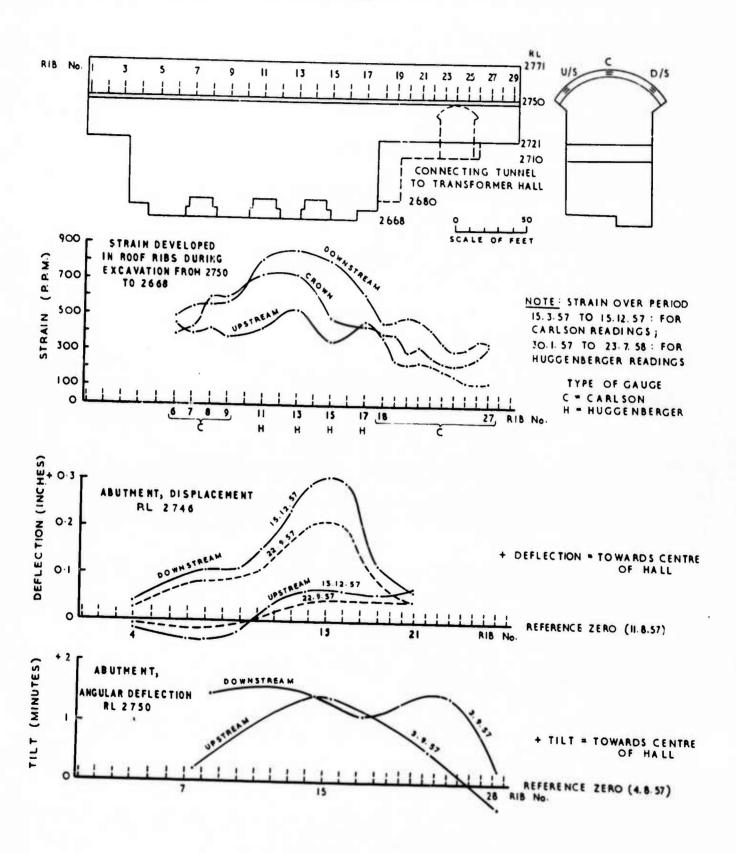


Fig. 54 Tumut I Power Stations--Observations on Ribs and Abutments (After Alexander et al. 1963)

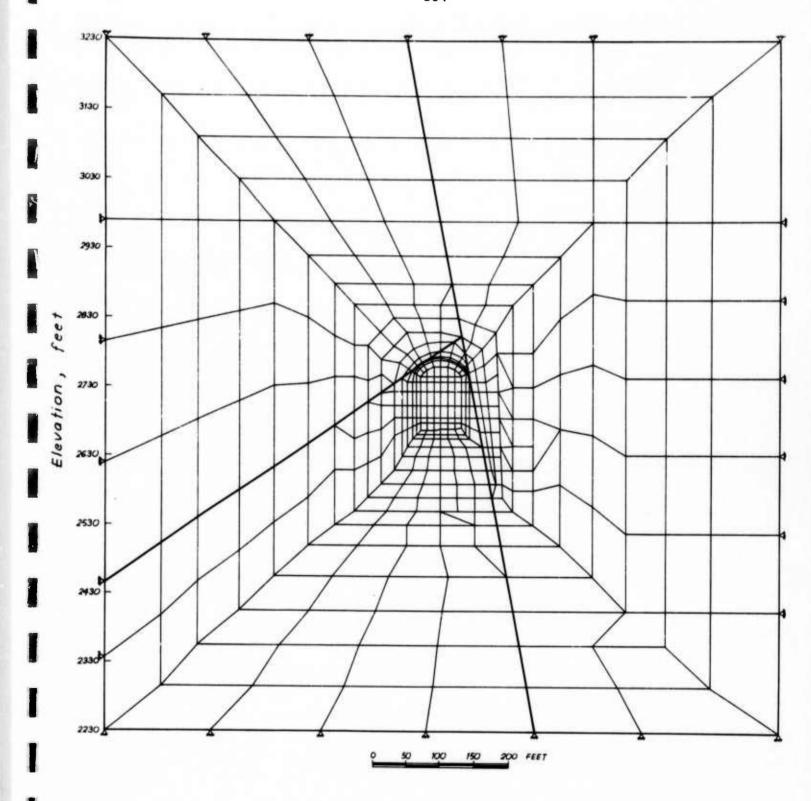
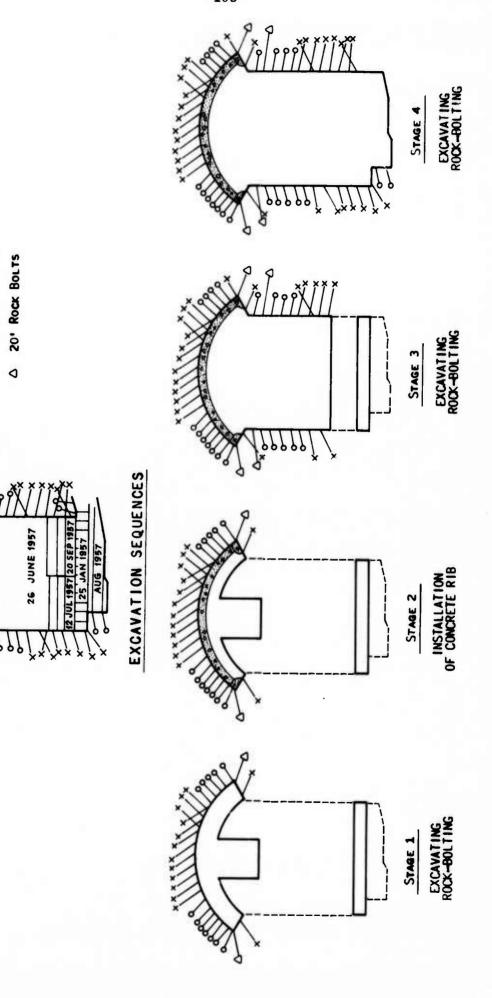


Fig. 55 Finite Element Idealization of Tumut I Power Station



10' Rock Bolts
15' Rock Bolts

0 ×

LEGEND:

1

Analytical Simulation of Construction Sequences for the Machine Hall of Tumut I Power Station 26 Fig.

machine hall may be attributed to topographic effects and the existance of the two intersecting minor faults and joints near the downstream end.

(2) Severe cracking was observed in the concrete abutment beams on which the roof ribs were supported and spalling noted in a number of ribs in locations adjacent to both upstream and downstream abutments, the spalling being more severe at the downstream end. It is interesting to note that the cracking was first noticed when the excavation was nearing completion and grew progressively worse until the excavation was complete, after which no further worsening was noticed. This appears to indicate that the construction sequence had definite effects on the behavior of the support and excavation.

Idealization of the Power Station Excavation

Finite Element Idealization - For the purpose of analysis, a cross-section through the roof Rib No. 15 shown in Fig. 54 was selected. A finite element idealization of the section is shown in Fig. 55. Because the power station is situated at a depth greater than 1100 feet below the ground surface, it can be assumed that the presence of the ground surface has a negligible effect on the behavior of the excavation. For this reason, the boundaries of the finite element mesh were assumed fixed against any movements. The essential feature in the idealization is the presence of two faults, A and B. These faults are sub-parallel to the axis of the excavation. Therefore, the plane strain assumption of these geologic features should not incur serious errors in the analysis. The faults were idealized with Goodman's one-dimensional joints. To simulate actual excavation sequences (shown in Fig. 53) a simplified 4-stage excavation as shown in Fig. 56 was employed in the analysis. The concrete rib of 4 feet x 4 feet cross-section with spacing between ribs of 8 feet was idealized as a 2.8-footthick continuous concrete arch with the same section modulus. The effect of patterned rock-bolting in the roof and vertical walls was simulated by applying an equivalent pressure of 7 psi to the excavated face and the interior of the rock mass along rock anchors. The pressure was applied when the excavation was made.

Initial State of Stress - Stress measurements were made at one of the machine halls of Tumut I when the power station excavation was well advanced (Alexander, et al. 1963). The measured stresses were corrected by the stress-concentration factors estimated at the test sites. The initial state of stress at the springline of Tumut I was computed to be:

vertical stress σ_{v} = 1800 psi horizontal stress σ_{h} = 1500 psi shear stress τ_{vh} = 250 psi

Because Tumut I is situated below a steeply sloping wall of the Tumut Valley, it was considered reasonable to assume that shear stresses and high horizontal stress would exist at the site.

In the analysis of Tumut I power station, the initial state of stress in the rock mass was computed in accordance with the following procedure: (1) the vertical stress in the rock mass was calculated by applying correction due to gravity to the assumed vertical stress of 1800 psi at the springline; (2) the horizontal stress was computed by multiplying the vertical stress by 0.83, the ratio of the horizontal to vertical stress at the springline; and (3) the shear stress was assumed constant throughout the rock mass.

Material Properties - The rock present at the section of interest is predominantly Happy Valley Granite. The strength and elastic

properties of the rock were measured from a series of triaxial tests on pieces of drill cores free from visible joints or other defects and are summarized in Table 4. In general, because of the presence of joints and fractures, the moduli of a rock mass are much less than those determined on small intact rock specimens. For the purpose of analysis, a lower value of modulus, as summarized in Table 4, was used.

Both faults A and B were idealized by one-dimensional joint elements. The properties of these faults were approximated by the normal and shear joint stiffnesses (Goodman, 1969) which are functions of normal and tangential deformability of the faults and the thickness of the fractured zones. No data was available for evaluation of the normal and shear stiffnesses. However, fault "B" appears to be more deformable than "A" because of the presence of clay and clay-coated joints in "B". A number of sets of joint stiffness was utilized to parametrically study the influence of the deformability of the faults on the behavior of the excavation. The values which provided a good agreement between the observed and computed strains in the concrete rib are summarized in Table 4.

Analysis Procedures

To study the behavior of the machine hall excavation, a fourstage construction and excavation sequence as shown in Fig. 56
was simulated in the analysis. The initial state of stress
before excavation was first calculated for each element. Nodal
forces to simulate excavation and rock-bolting, if any, were
computed, and a linear elastic analysis was conduced at each
excavation stage. Additional iterative analyses were performed
to redistribute any excess stresses if two-dimensional elements
yielded or failed in tension, or joint elements failed in shear
or tension. The stress, strain, and deformation components
due to each stage of excavation were cumulated in accordance

Table 4 Rock Properties at Tumut 1
Underground Power Station

A. Happy Valley Granite (Moye, 1964)

	Values Obtained from Tests	Values Used in Analysis
Young's Modulus, psi	6 to 10 x 10 6	3 x 10
Poisson's Ratio	0.16 to 0.21	0.18
C**, psi	4,000	4,000
φ**, deg.	44	44
Tensile Strength, psi	500 to 1,500	500
γ pcf	165	165

B. Faults "A" and "B" (Assumed)

Fault	Normal Stiffness pcf	Shear Stiffness pcf	C psi	φ degree
A	1 x 10 ⁷	5 x 10	0	35
В	1 x 10 6	5 x 10 5	0	27

with the appropriate sequences. In this case study, the concrete ribs were installed after roof excavation, and only the subsequent excavations caused stresses and strains to develop in the roof ribs. Following the actual construction sequence, the sequential stress and strain developed in the rock mass and supports could automatically be accounted for.

Presentation and Discussion of Results

The results of the analysis presented in Fig. 57 show the distribution of maximum compressive strain computed in the concrete rib. It may be noted that considerably larger strains developed at the downstream side as compared to the strains at the upstream side. Also shown in Fig. 57 are the measured strains at the crown, downstream and upstream sides. The analysis also indicated that a tensile "cracked" zone developed at the upstream edge of the concrete rib. The comparison indicates that the observed and computed strains in the concrete rib are in fairly good agreement.

Also shown in Fig. 57 are the computed lateral wall deflections. A maximum deflection of 1.7 inches was calculated near the upper portion of the downstream wall, and 0.5 inches on the upstream wall. No data of observed wall deflections were available for comparison. However, the observed wall deflections developed after the excavation was essentially completed indicate that movements on the downstream wall were greater than those on the upstream wall, a result similar to that obtained from the computations. The larger strains in the concrete rib and the larger wall deflection at the downstream side than those at the upstream side indicate that the presence of the fault "B" had a significant effect on the behavior of the excavation.

Evaluation of the stress distribution in the rock mass surrounding the excavation showed that the stress levels were well

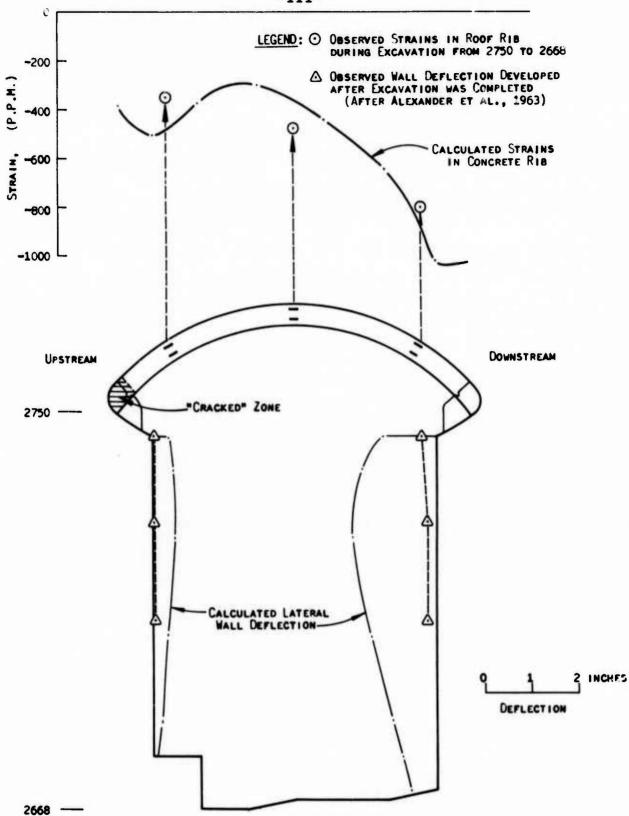


Fig. 57 Comparison of Observed and Predicted Behavior of Tumut I Underground Power Station

below the yield strength computed by the strength parameters prescribed, and the overall stability of the rock mass was maintained throughout the excavation. The results of the analysis indicated that a 50-foot section of the fault "A" at the upstream side immediately above the roof of the excavation failed in shear after the first stage of excavation (see Fig. 53). However, subsequent stress redistribution and installation of the concrete ribs prevented any further failure along the fault "A".

In summary, the analysis of the Tumut I underground machine hall indicated that the observed behavior of the excavation following a complicated excavation sequence could be predicted with a reasonable accuracy using the general computer program that has been developed. The major difficulty in analysis, however, lies in the determination of the distribution of major geologic discontinuities and their stress deformation characteristics.

ANALYSIS OF A ROCK TUNNEL, WASHINGTON D.C. METRO
Construction of rock tunnels for the Washington D.C. Subway
(METRO) has been described by Mahar, Gau and Cording (1972),
and Bawa and Bumanis (1972). Due to the detailed documentation
of the geologic conditions and the performance data of the
tunnel excavations, it is believed that the tunnel excavations
of METRO would provide excellent case histories for this study
to verify the reliability of the general computer program
developed for evaluation of stability of underground excavations.
General geologic, excavation and support conditions, and the
results of instrumentation on rock movements during excavations
of a rock tunnel were provided to us by Dr. E. J. Cording (1973)
and J. W. Mahar (1973) of University of Illinois, Urbana. The
general geologic, excavation and support conditions are briefly
described in the following section.

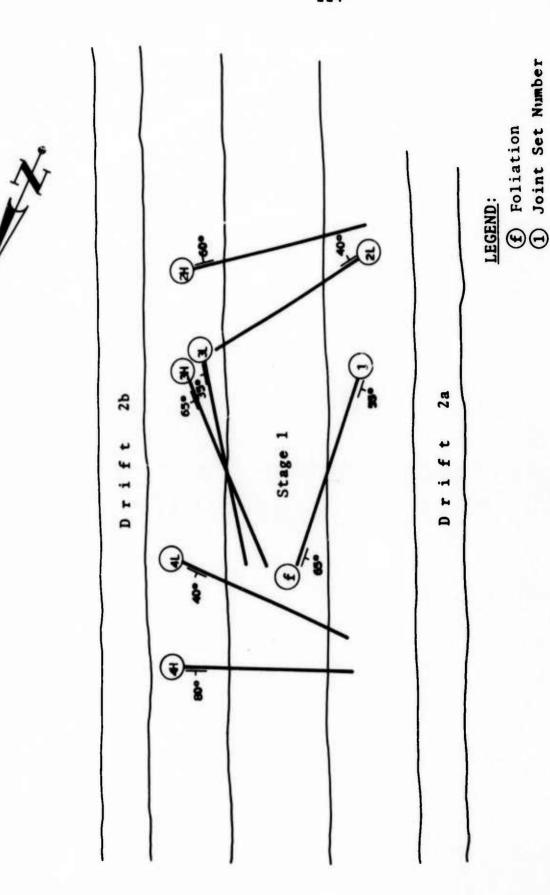
General Geologic Conditions

The rock tunnel analyzed was driven through a foliated rock-schistose gneiss of quartz-mica composition. Average rock quality, defined as the RQD of the rock core, ranges between fair to good, except in the shear zones where rock quality is poor to very poor. The significant features of the rock are: (1) the continuous, smooth joint planes which form large rock blocks, and (2) highly continuous shear zones which parallel the rock foliation.

The major features of the rock structure observed at the rock tunnel consist of foliation, eight major shear zones, joints in seven principal orientations designated as Set Nos. 1, 2L, 2H, 3L, 3H, 4L, and 4H. The orientation of the joints is shown in Fig. 58. Rock foliation is moderate to well developed and strikes sub-parallel to the long axis of the tunnel (N15°W) and dips 60° to 70° west.

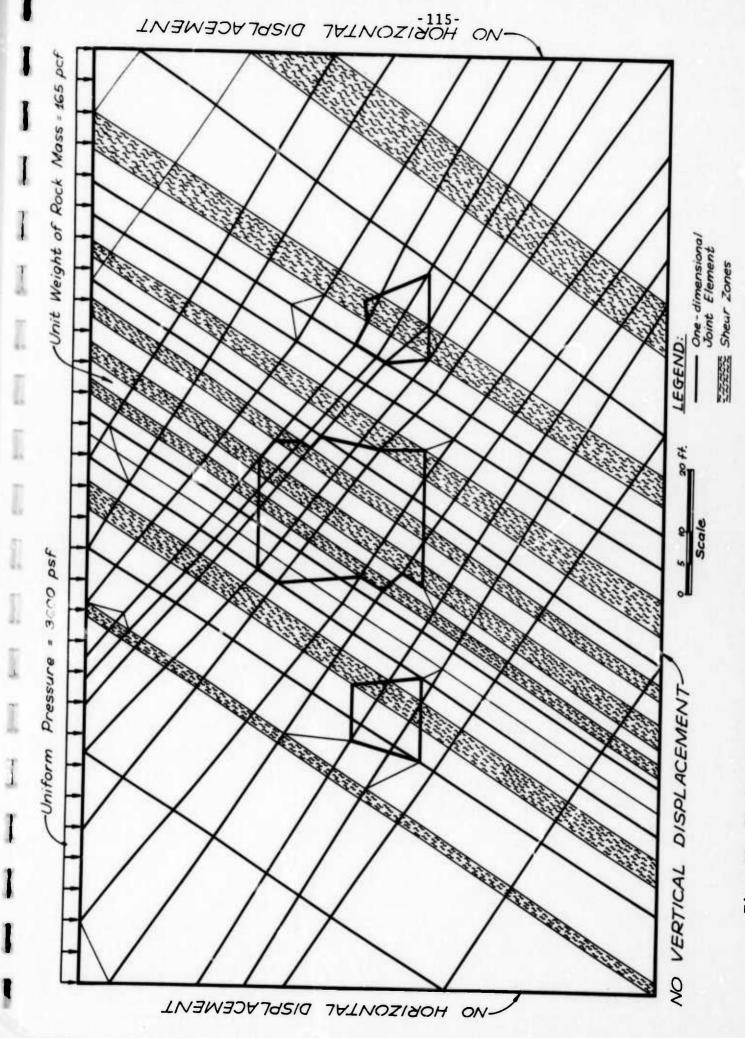
The major shear zones, all of which are oriented sub-parallel to rock foliation or Joint Set 1, strike 10° to 20° right of tunnel axis and dip 50° to 60° west. These zones are generally 1 to 5 feet in width and spaced 10 to 50 feet apart. The most prominent features within the shear zones are layers of gouge and/or broken rock. The layers are generally 1 to 6 inches wide, highly continuous and are planar to slightly wavy. The gouge consists of a sandy, clayey material and is generally 1 to 2 inches thick. Rock fragments are generally less than 2 inches in size. Slickensides occur throughout the gouge and along the boundaries of the rock fragments. The distribution of the shear zones as shown on the cross-section analyzed is given in Fig. 59.

Joints and slickensided joints designated as Joint Set 1 having the same altitude as the major shear zones are prominent throughout the tunnel. These joints are highly continuous,



-

Orientation of Major Geologic Discontinuities at a Rock Tunnel, Washington D.C. Metro (After Cording, 1973) 58 Fig.



a Rock Tunnel, Washington D.C. Metro Finite Element Idealization of 29 Fig.

smooth and planar. The slickensided joints generally contain a talc and chlorite filling 1/8 to 1/2 inch thick. The average spacing of Joint Set 1 is 1 to 3 feet.

Joints in six other principal orientations are generally tight, planar, and continuous. These joints are not as commonly sheared or filled with gouge as the joints of Set No. 1. However, these joints may contain up to 1/4 inch of talc and chlorite and may be wet, particularly when the joints are located in the vicinity of foliation shear zones.

General Excavation and Support Conditions

The crown of the rock tunnel analyzed in this study is approximately 60 feet below the ground surface. The ground cover consists of a 30-foot-thick layer of soil immediately below the ground surface and a 30-foot-thick rock separated by 1 to 2 feet of weathered rock. The tunnel was driven in several stages: the pilot tunnel and Stages 1, 2a, and 2b.

The pilot tunnel was driven as a 6 foot by 8 foot exploratory drift through the full length of the station. After completion of the pilot tunnel, three rock bolts (24 feet long and 1-1/8 inches in diameter) were installed every 5 feet in the crown of the tunnel. Prior to driving Stage 1, bearing plates of most of the bolts were tightened and the first 6 feet of these bolts were grouted with cement.

The Stage 1 drift was driven as a box-shaped opening. The drift at the cross-section analyzed was a 18-foot-wide-by-24-foot-high opening. The drift was supported with shotcrete, rock bolts, and steel ribs. The heading of the Stage 1 excavation was initially supported with a layer of shotcrete having an average thickness of 2 inches. Steel ribs consisting of 14 WF posts

which did not provide lateral support to side walls and 8 WF beams were placed every 5 feet. After the steel ribs had been installed, four rock bolts were installed in the crown of the Stage 1 drift, two on either side of the pilot tunnel. These bolts spaced 5 feet of center and installed within 4 feet of the face were fully grouted with resin.

The 2a and 2b drifts were driven in approximately 10 feet by 10 feet openings in 5 feet advances. The thickness of the rock pillar between the Stage 1 drift and the side drifts at the cross-section analyzed was approximately 13 feet.

Idealization of Tunnel Excavation

Finite Element Idealization - The finite element idealization of the tunnel excavation is shown in Fig. 59. The idealization of the geologic profile includes a number of shear zones and Joint Sets 1, 3L, and 3H as projected from the geologic map on to the cross-section analyzed. Joint Sets 2L, 2H, 4L, and 4H were not present on the cross-section because the strikes of these joints are approximately perpendicular to the axis of the tunnel. The excavation was idealized as a 3-stage excavation: Stages 1, 2a, 2b. The pilot drift was considered to be a part of Stage 1 excavation. During excavation of the pilot drift and Stage 1 drift, installation of seven rock bolts at the crown was simulated by application of equivalent nodal point forces of 4000 lbs/ft at the bearing plate and the anchor of each rock bolt. Idealization of the grouted rock bolts may be improved by considering the rock bolts as one-dimensional bar elements with the same material properties as those of the rock bolts. The 2-inch-thick layer of shotcrete and the steel ribs were not simulated in the analysis. As noted in Fig. 59, the upper 30-feet-thick layer of soils immediately below the ground surface was replaced by applying a uniform pressure equivalent to the overburden pressure of 3600 psf on the upper boundary of the rock cover in order to minimize the number of

elements and nodes required in the idealization. The total number of elements and nodes used were 863 and 986, respectively.

Initial State of Stress - No stress measurements were made at the site. However, Cording (1973) expressed the opinion that there is no high horizontal stress existing at the site and the vertical stress is approximately equal to the overburden pressure. In the parametric study to be described later, two initial states of stress were assumed. The vertical stress was assumed equal to the overburden pressure and the ratios of horizontal to vertical stress were 0.6 and 0.8 for two initial stress conditions.

Material Properties - No test data were available for determination of material properties for intact rocks, shear zones and joints present in the geologic profile. However, reasonable values were assumed for deformation moduli and strength parameters for the intact rock and shear zones, and for deformability and shear strength of the joints, and a parametric study conducted to select the properties for more detailed analysis. The assumed material properties used in the parametric study (Cases A, B and C) are summarized in Table 5. The deformation modulus of the intact rock was assumed to be 1,000,000 psi for all three cases, and 1,000,000 psf for the shear zones. The values of the Poisson's ratio were assumed to be 0.15 and 0.3 for the intact rock and the shear zones, respectively. For Cases A and B, the normal stiffness of the joints were assumed to be 1×10^7 pci and the shear stiffness to be 5×10^6 pci, and the angle of shearing resistance equal to 25 degrees with no cohesion. The normal and shear stiffnesses for the joints for Case C were 100% higher than those for Cases A and B and the angle of shearing resistance was reduced to 20 degrees.

Table 5. Material Properties and Stress Conditions Assumed in Parametric Study of a Rock Tunnel Washington D.C. Metro

- x

Case	-	Inta	Intact Rock		She	Shear Zones	nes			Joinës			Initial Stresses	
	E	>	C psf	de g.	E	2	c psf	deg.	K _n pcf	K pcf	Cj. psf	φ deg.		
A	1.44×10 ⁸	0.15	7.2×10 ⁵	45	1.x10 ⁶	0.3	0.	35	1.x10 ⁷	5.x10 ⁶	.0	25	σ _v = σ _o K = 0.8	,
æ	1.44×10 ⁸	0.15	7.2x10 ⁵	4.5	1.x10 ⁶	0.3	0.	35	1.x10 ⁷	5.x10 ⁶	0.	25	$\sigma_{\mathbf{V}} = \sigma_{\mathbf{O}}$ $K = 0.6$	*
U	1.44×10 ⁸	0.15	7.2x10 ⁵	45	1.x10 ⁶	0.3		35	2x10 ⁷	1.x10 ⁷	0.	20	$ \begin{array}{ccc} \sigma_{\mathbf{V}} &=& \sigma_{\mathbf{O}} \\ K &=& 0.8 \end{array} $	
ш ,	E = Modulus	.,)	$\sigma_{v} = Vertical$	Stress			_

v = Poisson's Ratio

 K_n = Normal Stiffness for Joint Elements

 $\sigma_h = K \sigma_v = \text{Horizontal Stress}$ $\sigma_o = \text{Overburden Pressure}$

 K_s = Shear for Joint Elements

φ = Angle of Friction

C = Cohesion

Presentation and Discussion of Results

Three cases were analyzed in the parametric study to examine the effect of the initial stress conditions and the deformability and strength properties of the joints on the computed movements surrounding the tunnel due to Stage 1 excavation. The results of the parametric study are summarized in Table 6. Comparing Cases A and B for the elastic solution, when the ratio of the horizontal to vertical stress decreases from 0.8 (Case A) to 0.6 (Case B), the movement at the crown increases 15% while the movement on the side walls decrease 20% to 25%. In the non-linear solution in which effects of joint and shear zone failure were considered, the movements at the crown and the east wall for Case B were 10% higher than those for Case A, indicating that more elements would fail under low horizontal stress conditions. Comparing Cases A and C, it may be noted that while the joint stiffnesses increased 100%, the movements decreased 10 to 20% indicating the presence of the shear zones might have significant effects on the behavior of the excavation. It is interesting to note that for all three cases, the movement on the west wall remained about the same for both elastic and non-linear solutions.

The detailed analysis was conducted using the material properties and the initial stress conditions assumed for Case A. The results of the detailed analysis of the 3-stage excavation are summarized in Table 7 and Figs. 60 and 61. Table 7 and Fig. 60 summarize the computed movements at the crown and side walls of the Stage 1 drift due to each stage of excavation. The computed movement at the crown increased from 0.27 inches due to the Stage 1 excavation to 0.41 inches at the end of the Stage 2b excavation. The total movement observed at the crown was 0.42 inches. The computed movement on the east wall increased from 0.52 inches due to the Stage 1 excavation to 0.61 inches at the end of Stage 2b excavation. The total movement

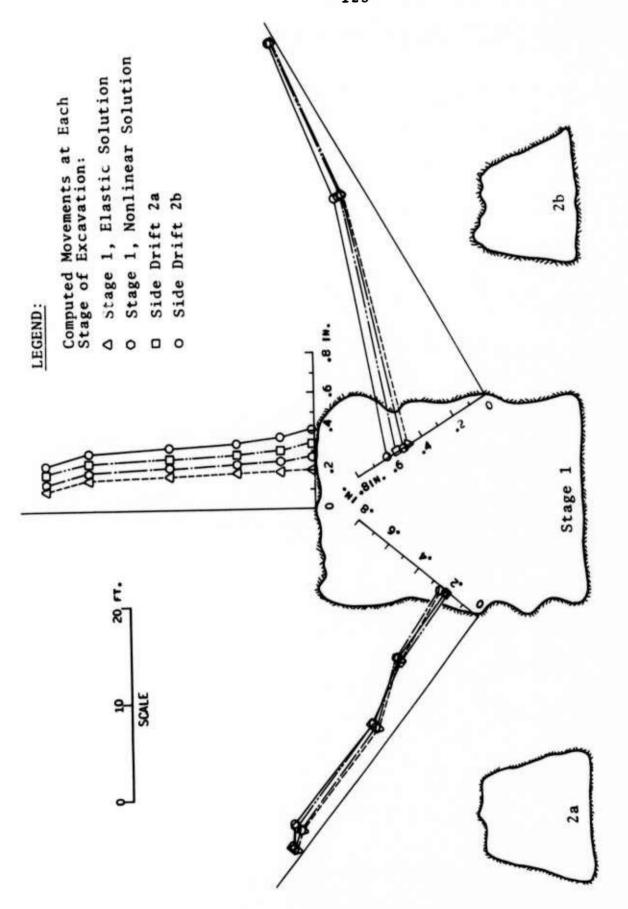
Table 6. Summary of Results of Parametric Study on a Rock Tunnel, Washington, D. C. Metro

		-			
ions	ıtion	DX 21 West Wall	0.24 in.	0.18 in.	0.20 in.
Computed Movements Due to Stage 1 Excavation the Excavated Surface in the Extensometer Directions	Nonlinear Solution	DX 20 East Wall	0.52 in.	0.57 in.	0.49 in.
to Stage 1 the Extense	N	DX 3,4 Crown	0.27 in.	0.31 in.	0.21 in.
Computed Movements Due to Stage 1 Excavation e Excavated Surface in the Extensometer Dire	on	DX 21 West Wall	0.24 in.	0.17 in.	0.19 in.
Computed Mo	Elastic Solution	DX 20 East Wall	0.48 in.	0.37 in.	0.43 in.
on t	E1	DX 3,4 Crown	0.20 in.	0.23 in.	0.15 in.
		Case	A	В	ວ

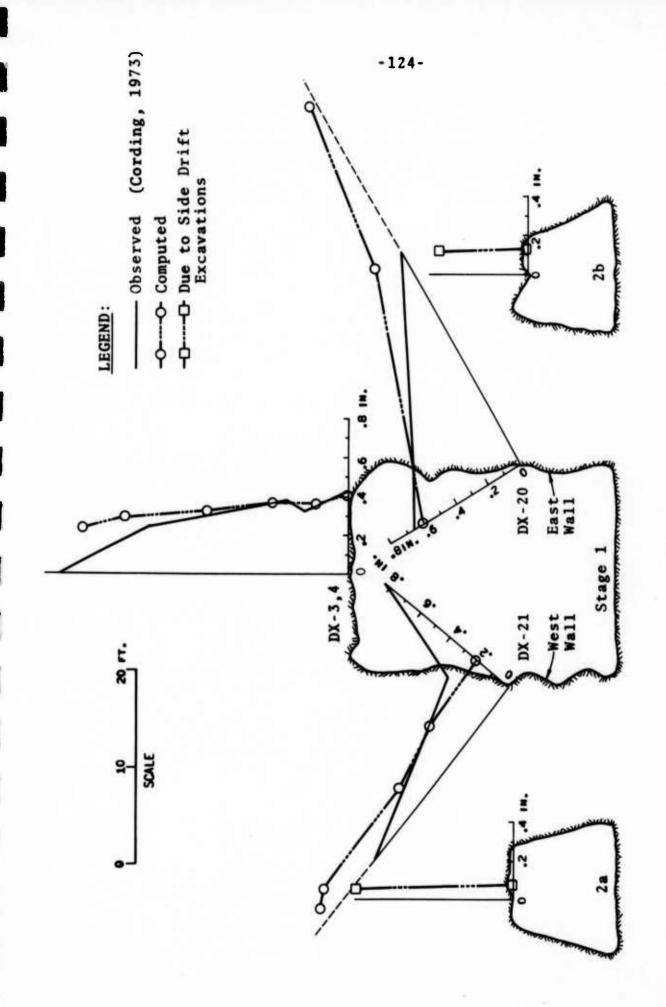
Table 7. Summary of Results of Analysis of
a Rock Tunnel, Washington D. C. Metro.
-Computed and Observed Movements on the
Excavated Surface in the Extensometer Directions
(Case A)

Location	Stage 1 E	Stage 1 Excavation	Drift	Drift		One-Step
	Elastic Solution	Nonlinear Solution	2a	2b	(final)	Elastic Solution
DX 3,4 Crown	0.20 in.	0.27 in.	0.34 in.	0.41 in.	0.42 in.	0.26 in.
DX 20 East Wall	0.48 in.	0.52 in.	0.55 in.	0.61 in.	0.67 in.	0.51 in.
DX 21 West Wall	0.24 in.	0.24 in.	0.21 in.	0.22 in.	*0.85 in.	0.19 in.

*Due to loosening of a rock block, large movement was only observed near the excavated surface.



Computed Movements During Simulation of 3-Stage Excavation of a Rock Tunnel, Washington D.C. Metro Fig. 60



Computed and Observed Movements During Excavation of a Rock Tunnel, Washington D.C. Metro Fig. 61

observed on the east wall was 0.67 inches. The computed movement on the west wall was 0.24 inches due to the Stage 1 excavation and decreased slightly at the end of the Stage 2b excavation. Also shown on Table 7 are the movements computed from the elastic solution of the 3-stage excavation. The crown movement computed was 0.26 inches as compared to 0.41 inches computed from the nonlinear solution. The east wall movement computed was 0.51 inches as compared to 0.61 inches computed from nonlinear solution. The west wall movement computed was slightly less than that computed from the nonlinear solution.

Figure 61 illustrates the comparison between the computed and observed movements due to the excavation of the rock tunnel analyzed. The computed total move ints at the excavated surface are generally in close agreement with those observed, except the one on the west wall for which the larger movement was measured near the surface due to loosening of near-surface rock blocks. However, a significant portion of movements was computed at the anchor points of the extensometers, indicating that the computed movements within the instrumented rock zones are less than those measured. It is expected that the results of the analysis could be improved and would tend to indicate failure and loosening of larger portions of shear zones and joint blocks, similar to the behavior observed in the field, if lower values of the friction angles for shear zones and joints, and higher values of modulus for shear zones are used in the analysis.

The results of the analysis of the rock tunnel of the Washington D.C. METRO indicate that the behavior of the rock mass formed by various continuous joint sets and shear zones due to underground excavations could be predicted with a reasonable degree of accuracy. Although the properties of significant geologic features; e.g., joints and shear zones, present in the rock mass were not available for the analysis, it was possible to determine reasonable material properties from a parametric

study and the observed performance of the underground excavation. The analysis was considered to be useful in understanding the behavior of the excavation in that particular rock mass. The material properties utilized can be employed to predict the response of the rock mass around further tunnel excavations in similar geologic conditions.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

For the purpose of evaluating the capabilities and illustrating the use of the computer code developed, studies on a number of well documented model tests and case histories of underground openings were analyzed. These included the analysis of model tests on lined and unlined openings in jointed rock, and the analysis of Tumut I underground power station and a rock tunnel of Washington, D.C. (METRO) Subway.

The conclusions drawn from this evaluation are as follows:

- 1. The major problem in utilizing the computer code developed to the analysis of practical problems is the lack of information on the properties of the rock mass especially with respect to the location and deformation characteristics of geological discontinuities.
- 2. The properties of geological discontinuities can be determined through a parametric study using various combinations of material properties and comparing the results with limited aspects of observed performance.
- 3. Utilizing the properties selected in (2) additional aspects of the behavior of excavation in rock can be predicted with reasonable accuracy.

- 4. The program can be calibrated in terms of material properties in the initial phases of an excavation and then utilized to predict future performance.
- 5. The results of this study indicate that if the location and properties of geologic discontinuities can be defined then the computer code developed can be a valuable aid to the design of excavations in rock.

Recommendations for Future Research

Although studies of a limited number of the case histories indicated that the analytical models developed under this contract could predict the behavior of underground openings with a reasonable accuracy, more case history studies are required to fully evaluate the capabilities and the improvements required for the computer code developed.

REFERENCES

- 1. Alberts, C., (1963). "Sprängning i dåligt berg med ROBOT sprutning," Protocol from the 1963 meeting of the Swedish Rock Blasting Committee, Stockholm, Sweden.
- 2. Alberts, C., (1965). "Bergförstärkning genom betonsprutning och injektering," Proceedings from the 1965 Rock Mechanics Symposium, the Swedish Academy of Sciences, Publication 142, Stockholm, Sweden.
- 3. Alexander, L. G., Worotnicki, G., and Aubrey, K., "Stress and Deformation in Rock and Rock Support, Tumut 1 and 2 Underground Power Stations," Fourth Australia-New Zealand Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, 1963.
- 4. Bawa, K.S. and Bumanis, A., "Design Considerations for Underground Structures in Rock," Proceedings, First Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Vol. 1, Chicago, Illinois, 1972.
- 5. Chang, C-Y and Duncan, J. M., "Analysis of Soil Movement Around a Deep Excavation," Journal of the SM and FD, ASCE, Vol. 96, No. SM5, Proc. Paper 7512, September 1970.
- 6. Chang, C-Y and Nair, Keshavan, "A Theoretical Method for Evaluating Stability of Openings in Rock," Final Report Submitted to U.S. Bureau of Mines under Contract No. H0210046, 1972.
- 7. Chang, C-Y, Nair, Keshavan, and Karwoski, W. J., "Finite Element Analysis of Excavations in Rock," Proceedings of The Symposium on 'Applications of the Finite Element Method in Geotechnical Engineering' held at Waterways Experiment Station, Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1972.
- 8. Clough, G. W. and Duncan, J. M., "Finite Element Analyses of Port Allen and Old River Locks," College of Engineering, Office of Research Services, University of California, Berkeley, California, 1969.
- 9. Cording, E. J., "Personal Communications," 1973.
- 10. Dixon, J. D., "Analysis of Tunnel Support Structure with Consideration of Support-Rock Interaction," U.S. Bureau of Mines Report Investigations, No. 7526, 1971.

- 11. Deere, D. U., Peck, R. B., Monsees, J. E., and Schmidt, B., "Design of Tunnel Liners and Support Systems," Final Report Submitted to Office of High Speed Ground Transportation, U.S. Department of Transportation, Contract No. 3-0152, 1969.
- 12. Drucker, P. C. and Prager, W., "Soil Mechanics and Plastic Analysis or Limit Design," Q. Appl. Math., Vol. 10, 1952, pp. 157-165.
- 13. Dunlop, P., Duncan, J. M., and Seed, H. B., "Finite Element Analyses of Slopes in Soil," Report No. TE68-3, Office of Research Services, University of California, 1968.
- 14. Ewoldsen, H. M. and McNiven, H. D., "Rockbolting of Tunnels for Structural Support, Part II Design of Rockbolt Systems," Int. J. Rock Mechanics Science, Vol. 6, 1969.
- 15. Goodman, R. E., "Piledriver Project Research on Rock Bolt Reinforcement and Integral Lined Tunnels," Technical Report No. 2 to U.S. Army Engineer District, Omaha, Corps of Engineers, Omaha, Nebraska, 1966.
- 16. Goodman, R., "The Deformability of Joints," ASTM Special Technical Publication 477, 1970.
- 17. Goodman, R. E. and Ewoldsen, H. M., "A Design Approach for Rock Bolt Reinforcement in Underground Galleries," Proceedings of International Symposium on Large Permanent Underground Openings, 1969.
- 18. Goodman, R., Taylor, R., and Brekke, T., "A Model for the Mechanics of Jointed Rock," Proceedings, American Society of Civil Engineers, Vol. 94, No. SM3, May, 1968, pp. 637-660.
- 19. Hendron, A. J., Jr., Engeling, P., Aiyer, A. K., "Geomechanical Model Study of the Behavior of Underground Openings in Rock Subjected to Static Loads--Report 3, Tests on Lined Openings in Jointed and Intact Rock," Contract Report N-69-1, Dept. of Civil Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois, 1972.
- 20. Heuer, R. E. and Hendron, A. J., Jr., "Geomechanical Model Study of the Behavior of Underground Openings in Rock Subjected to Static Loads, Report 1, Development of Modeling Techniques, Oct. 1969, Report 2, Tests on Unlined Openings in Intact Rock, February, 1971," Dept. of Civil Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois.

- 21. Lang, T. A., "Theory and Practice of Rock Bolting," Trans. SME-AIME, 220 (1961).
- 22. Lang, T. A., "Rock Behavior and Rock Bolt Support in Large Excavations," Paper presented at Symposium on Underground Power Stations, ASCE Power Division, October 1957 Convention.
- 23. Linder, R., (1963). "Spritzbeton im Felshohlraumbau," Die Bautechnik, 10/1963.
- 24. Lorman, W. R., "Engineering Properties of Shotcrete," ACI Publication SP-14A, 1968.
- 25. Mahar, J. W., Gau, F. L., and Cording, E. J., "Observations During Construction of Rock Tunnels for the Washington, D.C. Subway," Procs., First Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Vol. 1, Chicago, Illinois, 1972.
- 26. Mahar, J. W., "Ph.D. Thesis, University of Illinois, Urbana, 1973.
- 27. McNiven, H. D. and Ewoldsen, H. M., "Rockbolting of Tunnels for Structural Support, Part I Theoretical Analysis," Int. J. Rock Mechanics Science, Vol. 6, 1969.
- 28. Moye, D. G., "Rock Mechanics in the Investigation and Construction of Tumut 1 Underground Power Station, Snowy Mountains, Australia," Engineering Geology Case Histories, Numbers 1-5, Division on Engineering Geology of the Geological Society of America, Inc., 1964.
- Panek, L. A., "Analysis of Roof Bolting Systems Based on Model Studies," Trans. AIME, 1955, Vol. 202, pp. 954-957.
- 30. Panek, L. A., "Theory of Model Testing as Applied to Roof Bolting," U.S. Bureau of Mines Rept. Invest., 5154 (1956a).
- 31. Panek, L. A., "Design of Bolting Systems to Reinforce Bedded Mine Roof," U.S. Bureau of Mines Rept. Invest., 5155 (1956b).
- 32. Panek, L. A., "Principles of Reinforcing Bedded Mine Roof with Bolts," U.S. Bureau of Mines Rept. Invest., 5156 (1956c).
- 33. Panek, L. A., "The Effects of Suspension in Bolting Bedded Mine Roof," U.S. Bureau of Mines Rept. Invest., 6138 (1962a).
- 34. Panek, L. A., "The Combined Effects of Friction and Suspension in Bolting Bedded Mine Roof," U.S. Bureau of Mines Rept. Invest., 6139 (1962b).
- 35. Panek, L. A., "Design for Bolting Stratified Roof," Trans. SME-AIME, 229 (1964).

- 36. Pariseau, W. G., "Discussion to the Papers by Gates, Chang, et al. and Lu and Scott," Proceedings of the Symposium on 'Application of the Finite Element Method in Geotechnical Engineering,' held at Waterways Experiment Station, Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 1972.
- 37. Patton, F. D., "Multiple Modes of Shear Failure in Rock," Proceedings 1st Congress of the International Society of Rock Mechanics, Lisbon, Vol. I, pp. 509-513, 1966.
- 38. Pender, E. B., Hosking, A. D., and Mattner, R. H., "Grouted Rock Bolts for Permanent Support of Major Underground Works," The Journal of the Institution, Vol. 35, 1963.
- 39. Prager, W. and Hodge, P. G., "Theory of Perfectly Plastic Solids," published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1951.
- 40. Proctor, R. V. and White, T. L., (1946). Rock Tunneling with Steel Supports, The Commercial Shearing and Stamping Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
- 41. Reyes, S. F., "Elastic-Plastic Analysis of Underground Openings by the Finite Element Method," thesis presented to the University of Illinois, Urbana, in 1966, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
- 42. Reyes, S. F. and Deere, D. U., "Elastic-Plastic Analysis of Underground Openings by the Finite Element Method," Proceedings, First Congress of the International Society of Rock Mechanics, Lisbon, Portugal, 1966.
- 43. Szechy, K., (1967). The Art of Tunneling, translated from the Hungarian by D. Szechy, I. Lieszkovsky, Z. Szilvassy, and M. Eszto, Akademiai Kiado, Budapest.
- 44. Takahaski, H., (1966). "Tunnels," Journal of the Japanese Society of Civil Engineers, Vol. 51, No. 12, pp. 87-93.
- 45. Terzaghi, K., (1946). Writing in Rock Tunneling with Steel Supports by R. V. Proctor and T. L. White, The Commercial Shearing and Stamping Co., Youngstown, Ohio.
- 46. Zienkiewicz, O. C., Valliappan, S., and King, I. P., "Stress Analysis of Rock as a 'No Tension' Material," Geotechnique, Vol. 18, March, 1968.

APPENDIX A

A COMBINED COMPUTER PROGRAM USING FINITE

ELEMENT TECHNIQUES FOR ELASTO-PLASTIC, JOINT

PERTURBATION AND NO TENSION ANALYSIS OF

SEQUENTIAL EXCAVATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF

UNDERGROUND OPENINGS IN ROCK

A COMBINED COMPUTER PROGRAM

USING FINITE ELEMENT TECHNIQUES FOR ELASTO-PLASTIC

JOINT PERTURBATION AND NO TENSION ANALYSIS OF

SEQUENTIAL EXCAVATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGROUND

OPENINGS IN ROCK

Identification

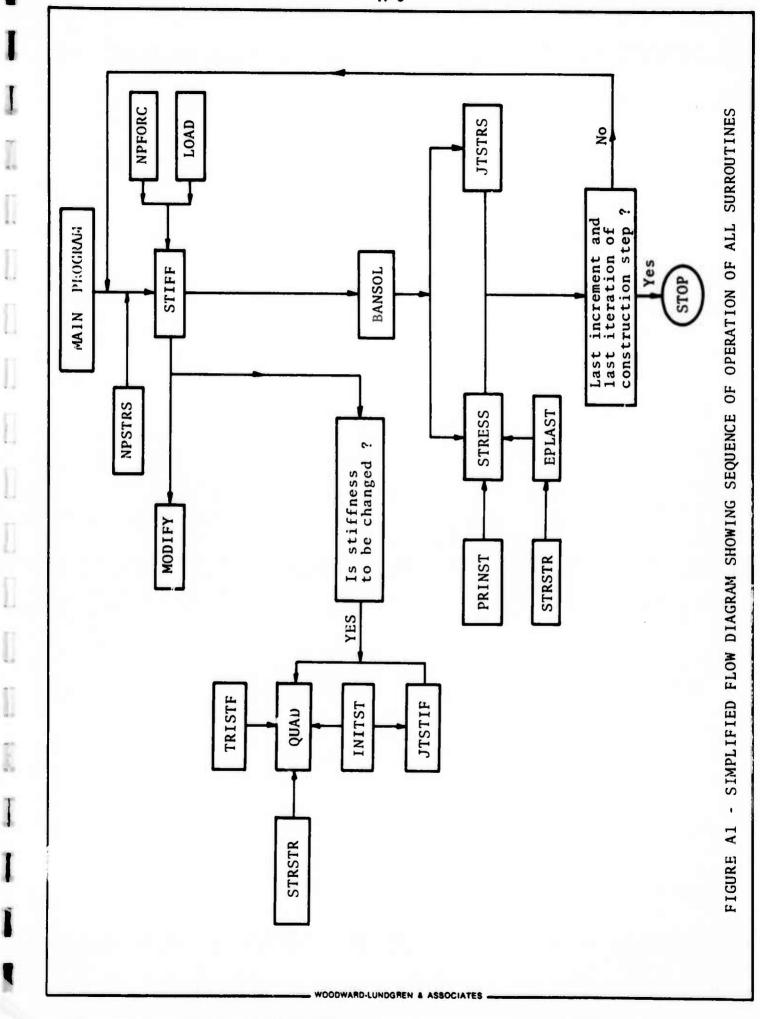
The program which consists of a main program and 15 subroutines (NPSTRS, STIFF, MODIFY, QUAD, TRISTF, JTSTIF, BANSOL, STRESS, INITST, PRINST, LOAD, JTSTR, EPLAST, STRSTR, NPFORC) is a modification of the computer program developed and documented in the report, "A Theoretical Method for Evaluating Stability of Openings in Rock," by C. Y. Chang and K. Nair, U.S. Bureau of Mines Contract No. HO210046 (April 1972). The major improvements and modifications have already been discussed elsewhere in this report.

Purpose

The combined program has been developed to take into account the actual construction and excavation sequences which are important factors to be considered, especially in non-linear materials. The rock mass may consist of joints, faults, bedding planes and other geologic discontinuities. The intact rock may be incapable of sustaining any tensile load and exhibit elastic-perfectly plastic behavior.

Sequence of Operation

- (a) The main program handles the initial input and monitors the calling of the subroutines in a specified order as shown in Fig. Al. If specified for the last iteration of the last step in analysis stresses, excess stresses to be redistributed, nodal point displacements and yield functions are punched onto cards to be used for restarting computation. This allows one to monitor the results as analysis proceeds, without loss of computer time.
- (b) Subroutine NPSTRS computes stresses at nodes on the excavated boundary from stresses in surrounding elements.
- (c) Subroutine STIFF assembles the general stiffness matrix for the entire structure, adds the concentrated loads at the nodal points, and modifies the stiffness matrix for the boundary conditions.
- (d) In Subroutine QUAD the stiffness of a two-dimensional element is formulated.
- (e) Subroutine JTSTIF forms the stiffness matrix for each joint element.



- (f) Subroutine TRISTF forms the stiffness matrix for triangular sub-elements and, if specified, element loads due to gravity are calculated.
- (g) Subroutine MODIFY modifies the stiffness matrix for the boundary conditions.
- (h) Subroutine LOAD calculates equilibrating nodal point forces due to gravity, if specified, and for excess stresses computed in Subroutine EPLAST for elasto-plastic and/or no tension materials.
- (i) Subroutine BANSOL solves the simultaneous equations representing the structural stiffness matrix and the structural load vector for nodal point displacements.
- (j) Subroutine STRESS calculates incremental stresses and strains, cumulates stresses, and prints stresses and strains for two-dimensional elements.
- (k) Subroutine JTSTRS calculates and prints normal and tangential displacements (cumulative and incremental) and excess normal and tangential stresses to be redistributed by comparing stress with strength for joint elements. The equilibrating nodal point forces are also computed from the excess stresses and stored for the next iteration.
- (1) Subroutine EPLAST calculates yield functions and elastoplastic stress-strain relation for those two-dimensional elements in yield. The excess stresses to be redistributed are computed as a difference between changes in stress calculated from the elastic stress-strain relation and those calculated from the elasto-plastic stress-strain relation.
- (m) Subroutine INITST generates initial stresses under freefield conditions.
- (n) Subroutine PRINST calculates magnitudes and directions of the principal stresses and strains.
- (°) In Subroutine STRSTR the constitutive law for the material is formulated.
- (P) In Subroutine NPFORC the nodal point forces due to boundary pressures are calculated.

Output

The data describing the finite element configuration, the material properties and pressures applied to the excavated face to simulate excavation for the opening are printed after being read. Nodal point displacements (incremental and cumulative), stresses, strains

and yield functions for two-dimensional elements; normal and tangential stresses, normal and tangential displacements (incremental and cumulative) for joint elements, are printed after each increment or iteration. If specified, for the last iteration of the last increment in the last construction step specified in an analysis, stresses, strains and excess stresses to be redistributed for two-dimensional elements, normal and tangential stresses for joint elements, nodal point displacements and yield functions for two-dimensional elements are punched onto cards to be used for restarting computation.

Input Data Procedure

1st CARD TYPE: FORMAT (8A10) (One Card)

Cols 2-80 Identifying information to be printed with results.

2nd CARD TYPE: FORMAT (315, 2FI0.2, 15, 2FI0.5, 415) (One Card)

- Cols. 1-5 NUMNP Number of nodal points (maximum 999)
 - 6-10 NUMEL Number of element (maximum 900)
 - 11-15 NUMMAT Number of different materials (maximum 12)
 - 16-25 ACELX Acceleration in X-direction
 - 26-35 ACELY Acceleration in Y-direction
 - 36-40 NRES* = -1, Residual stresses generated from which residual load is calculated.
 - = 0, Residual stresses generated, but residual load is zero.
 - = 1, Residual stresses read as input, from which residual load is generated.
 - = 2, Residual stresses read as input, but residual load is zero.
 - = 3, Residual stresses will be computed for the purpose of calculating nodal forces along excavated boundary.
 - 41-50 REFPR Vertical stress at the reference point.

^{*}If NREAD = 1, NRES should not be greater than zero.

If NRES = -1 or 1, gravity turn-on analysis is performed.

- 51-60 DEPTH Y-ordinate at the reference point.
- 61-65 NANALY = 0, Analysis using stress transfer techniques with constant initial stiffness.
 - NANALY = 1, Analysis using stress transfer techniques with updating element stiffness at each increment of load.
- 66-70 NCONST Total number of construction steps simulated in analysis.
- 71-75 NPUNCH = 0, Data will not be punched out at the last iteration.
 - = 1, Data will be punched out at the last iteration of the last increment at the last construction step.
- 76-80 NREAD = 0, No data from previous computation will be read as input.
 - = 1, Data from last increment are read as input.

3rd CARD TYPE: FORMAT (215) (One Card)

- Cols. 1-5 MJØINT Total number of material types for joints (maximum 12)
 - 6-10 MTENS Total number of material types that can sustain tension.
- 4th CARD TYPE: FORMAT (1615) (Omit this card if MJOINT = 0 on 3rd Card Type)
- Cols. 1-5 MJNT(I) Material type number for joint elements.
 - 6-10 Same
 - 11-15 ----
- 5th CARD TYPE: FORMAT (1615) (Omit this card if MTENS = 0 on 3rd Card Type)
- Cols. 1-5 MNTEN(I) Material type number which can sustain tension.
 - 6-10 Same
 - 11-15 ----

6th CARD TYPE: FORMAT (I5, 2F10.5) (One Card)

Cols. 1-5 MTYPE - Material type number.

6-15 RO(MTYPE) - Mass density of this material type.

16-20 AKO(MTYPE) - Ratio of horizontal to vertical stress under initial stress conditions.

7th CARD TYPE: FORMAT (8F10.5, 15)

Cols. 1-10 E(1, MTYPE) - Tensile strength for normal materials or normal stiffness for joint materials.

11-20 E(2, MTYPE) - Modulus in compression for normal materials or shear stiffness for joint materials.

21-30 E(3, MTYPE) - Poisson's ratio for normal materials or cohesion for joint materials.

31-40 E(4, MTYPE) - Modulus in tension for normal materials or angle of friction for joint materials (degrees)

41-50 E(5, MTYPE) - Cohesion for normal materials or maximum allowable closure (input as negative) for joint materials.

51-60 E(6, MTYPE) - Angle of friction for normal materials (degrees)

61-65 NTEST - Type of Test = 0, if c and p obtained from triaxial test

= 1, if c and Ø obtained from plane strain test.

66-75 CRAC (MTYPE) - Fraction of tensile strength which the material is allowed to take after tension failure.

Repeat 6th and 7th card types for all material types.

8th CARD TYPE: FORMAT (I5, F5.0, 4F10.0) (One card for each nodal point)

Cols. 1-5 N

- Nodal point number.

6-10 CODE (N) - Number which indicates if displacements or forces are to be specified.

- = 0 UR is the specified X-load and UZ is the specified Y-load
- UR is the specified X-displacement and UZ is the specified Y-load
- UR is the specified X-load and UZ is the specified Y-displacement
- UR is the specified X-displacement and UZ is the specified Y-displacement

Cols. 11-20 R(N) - X-ordinate

21-30 Z(N) - Y-ordinate

31-40 UR(N) - X-load or displacement

41-50 UZ(N) - Y-load or displacement

Nodal points must be numbered in sequence. If nodal point numbers are omitted, those omitted are generated automatically at equal spacings, between those specified and CODE(N) is assigned zero. The first and last nodal points must be specified.

9th CARD TYPE: FORMAT (615) (One card for each element)

Cols. 1-5 M - Element number - Nodal point I 6-10 IX(M,1)11-15 IX(M,2)- Nodal point J - Nodal point K 16-20 IX(M,3)21-25 IX(M,4)- Nodal point L - Material number 26-30 IX(M,5)

The nodal point numbers must be numbered consecutively proceeding counterclockwise around the elements. The nodal point numbers for any element must not differ by more than 44. If element numbers are omitted, those missing will be generated by incrementing the element number and each nodal point number (I, J, K and L) by one, and assigning the same material number as the last element specified. The first and last elements must be specified.

Triangular elements are also permissible, and are identified by repeating the last nodal point number (i.e., I, J, K, K). For joint elements, nodal points must be numbered I, J, K, L counterclockwise proceeding along length of joint from I to J and along length from K to L. Nodal points I and L (J and K) have different numbers but identical coordinates.

One-dimensional elements are also permissible and are identified by the node number sequence (I, J, J, I).

FORMAT (I5, 4E15.5) (One card for each 10th CARD TYPE: element)

- Element number Cols. 1-5 STRS(N,1) - Initial stress σ_{v} 6 - 20STRS(N,2) - Initial stress σ_{y} 21-35 STRS(N,3) - Initial stress τ_{xy} 36-50 STRS(N,4) - Initial stress σ_{r} 51-65

This card type is neglected if NRES < 0 or NRES=3 on the 2nd card type.

11th CARD TYPE: FORMAT (I5)

- Total number of joint elements. Cols. 1-5 NJT

12th CARD TYPE: FORMAT (2F20.5, I5)

Cols. 1-20 - Normal stress across joint element FN(I) NEJT(I)

21-40 FT(I) - Tangential stress across joint element NEJT(I)

41-45 - Element number for joint element NEJT(I)

Repeat 12th card type for all joint elements.

11th and 12th card types are neglected in MJOINT = 0 on the 3rd card type or NRES < 0 or NRES = 3 on the 2nd card type.

13th CARD TYPE: (315)

Present construction sequence numberPresent load increment number Cols. 1-5 NCPSNT

6 - 10NPRSNT 11-15 ITPSNT - Present iteration number

14th CARD TYPE: (8A10)

Cols. 2-80 TITLE - The information regarding this construction sequence number to be printed out.

15th CARD TYPE: (815)

- Cols. 1-5 NERSP Number of elements to be excavated and/or for structural support.
 - 6-10 NUMPC Number of pressure cards.
 - 11-15 NPF Number of nodal points at which forces are applied.
 - 16-20 NPCAV Number of nodal points along current excavated face.
 - Number of load increments by which boundary pressures and pressures computed for excavation simulation will be divided into small load increments. The magnitude of increment is to be specified on the card type.
 - 26-30 NGLD -= 0 Not a gravity turn-on analysis step.
 - = 1 Present step is gravity turn-on to obtain initial stresses.
 - 31-35 MTRM Material type for excavated elements.
 - 36-40* NSPT Index indicating if there is any element to be converted to liner for current construction step.
 - = 0 if there is no element to be converted to liner
 - = 1 if there are some elements to be converted to liner

16th CARD TYPE: (16I5) (Neglected if NERSP = 0 on the 15th card type)

This card type carries the numbers of all elements removed or added and their changed material type. As many cards as are required to be provided.

- Cols. 1-5 NE(I) Element number.
 - 6-10 MT(I) New material type for this element.
 - 11-15 MSP(I) Material type of liner if the element is to be "excavated" first and then converted to the liner. MSP(I)=MT(I) if NSPT=0 on the 15th card type or the element not to be "converted" to the liner.

16-20 21-25 26-30 - Same as above.

17th CARD TYPE: FORMAT (1615)

Cols. 1-5 IJBC(L,1) - Nodal point number I along the boundary IJ where the boundary pressure is applied.

*See Table A-1 for significance of the index.

6-10 IJBC (L,2) - Nodal point J along the boundary IJ.

Same as above; two nodal point
- numbers for each boundary where
the boundary pressure is applied.

21-25
26-30

As shown in Fig. A2, nodal points I and J must be ordered in counterclockwise order about centroid of element on which the pressure is applied.

18th CARD TYPE: FORMAT (I5)

Cols. 1-5 NPBCP - Number of nodal points along the boundary where the stresses are applied.

19th CARD TYPE: FORMAT (I5, 3F10.0)

Cols. 1-5 NPBC(M) - Nodal point number where the boundary pressure is applied.

6-15 PSCA(M,1) - σ_X at nodal point.

16-25 PSCA(M,2) - σ_{γ} at nodal point.

26-35 PSCA(M,3) - τ_{xy} at nodal point.

Stresses (σ_X, σ_Y) and τ_{XY} are shown positive in Fig. A2. To simulate excavation, these stresses are equal in magnitude and opposite in direction to the initial stresses at the nodal point. As shown in Fig. A2, stresses (σ_X, σ_Y) and (σ_X) at the nodal points are converted to normal and shear stresses on the boundary. Then the nodal point forces are calculated from the normal and shear stresses along the boundary assuming linear stress distribution along the boundary. The normal and shear stresses are shown positive in Fig. A2. These cards are provided to take into account externally applied stresses.

17th, 18th and 19th card types are neglected if NUMPC = 0 on the 15th card type.

20th CARD TYPE: FORMAT (15, F5.0, 2F10.0)

These cards read the information regarding the change in the boundary conditions for all the nodal points involved.

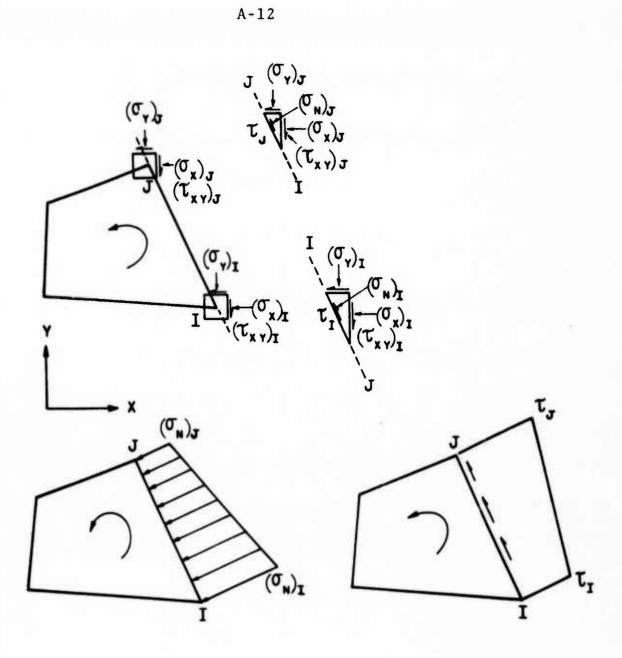


FIG. A2 - SIGN CONVENTION FOR BOUNDARY PRESSURE

Cols. 1-5 N - Number of nodal point.

6-10 CODE(N) - Type of nodal point.

11-20 UR(N) - Load or displacement in X-direction.

21-30 UZ(N) - Load or displacement in Y-direction.

These cards are omitted if NPF = 0 on the 15th card type.

21st CARD TYPE: FORMAT (515)

Cols. 1-5 NS(I) - Nodal point number at which nodal stresses are to be computed.

6-10 NSEL(I,1) - First interpolation element number.

11-15 NSEL(I,2) - Second interpolation element number.

16-20 NSEL(I,3) - Third interpolation element number.

21-25 NSEL(I,4) - Fourth interpolation element number.

Repeat for all nodal points at which nodal stresses are to be computed. These are provided to simulate excavation.

The mid-points of no three of the four interpolation elements may lie on a horizontal or vertical line. These elements should be read in a criss-crossed fashion as shown in Fig. A3. The centroids of the first and second elements should not lie on a vertical line.

These cards are omitted if NPCAV is zero on the 15th card type.

22nd CARD TYPE: FORMAT (I5)

Cols. 1-5 NCAVPC - Number of pressure cards on the cavity face to simulate excavation.

23rd CARD TYPE: FORMAT (1615)

Cols. 1-5 IJBCA (L,1) - Nodal point I along boundary IJ where pressure is applied.

6-10 IJBCA (L,2) - Nodal point J along boundary IJ.

Same as above. Two nodal point numbers for each boundary where the boundary pressure applied.

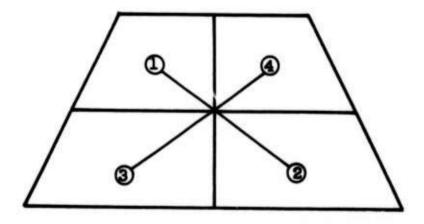


FIG. A3 - SEQUENCE FOR READING IN INTERPOLATION ELEMENTS

21-25

26-30

22nd and 23rd card types are neglected if NPCAV = 0 on the 15th card type.

24th CARD TYPE: FORMAT (I5, F10.5)

Cols. 1-5 ITN(N) - Number of iteration for Nth increment.

6-15 PRATIO(N) - Fraction of total pressure applied for Nth increment. The sum of PRATIO (N) for all increments should be equal to 1.

Repeat for each loading increment.

25th CARD TYPE: Binary data cards for all elements which are punched out at the end of the previous computer run.

STRS(N,1) - σ_x

STRS(N,2) - σ_{v}

 $STRS(N,3) - \tau_{XY}$

SEP(N,1) - Excess stress σ_{x} '

SEP(N,2) - Excess stress σ_y

SEP(N,3) - Excess stress τ_{xy}

 $STRS(N,4) - \sigma_z$

MTAG(N) - An index indicating if the element has failed in tension or yielded under compressive stress field.

MTAG(N) = 2, the element has failed in tension
 in one direction only.

MTAG(N) = 3, the element has failed in tension
 in two orthogonal directions.

MTAG(N) = 6, the element has failed in tension
 in two orthogonal directions, and
 subsequently yielded under compressive
 stress field.

26th CARD TYPE: Binary data cards for all joint elements, neglected if MJOINT = 0.

NJT - Total number of joint elements

FN(N) - Normal stress across joint element

FT(N) - Tangential stress across joint element

25th and 26th card types are neglected if NREAD = 0 on the 2nd card type, i.e., these cards are only needed to restart the computation.

27th CARD TYPE: Binary data cards for all nodal point displacements, yield function, and all strain components for all elements.

DISP(N,1) - X-displacement for node N

DISP(N,2) - Y-displacement for node N

FY(N) - Yield function for element N

STRN(N,1) - Strain component, $\boldsymbol{\epsilon}_{_{\boldsymbol{X}}}\text{, for element N.}$

STRN(N,2) - Strain component, ϵ_{γ} , for element N.

STRN(N,3) - Strain component, γ_{xy} , for element N.

27th card type is neglected if NREAD = 0 on the 2nd card type, i.e., these cards are only needed to restart the computation.

Repeat 14th through 24th card types for all subsequent construction stages.

TABLE A-1 Manipulation of Scratch Tapes for Storing Stiffness and Element Strain-Displacement Transformation Matrix

0

	NOTE:	NCT = Construction stage	number	NNN = Load increment number	NIT = Iteration number NANALY = 0 Use constant elastic	NSPT = 0 No element to be	element to to liner e elements of element compute elas and store § 90				NCALC = 2, Compute elastic stiffness with elements converted to liner and store on tapes 50 \(\xi\) 60 NCALC = 3, Compute tangont stiffness and store on tapes 30 \(\xi\) 40				NCALC = 4, Use elastic stiff- ness on tapes 80 & 90 NCALC = 5, Use elastic stiff- ness with liner on tapes 50 & 60			6, Use tangen	NCALC = 6, Use tangent stiff- ness on tapes 30 & 40						
•	NANALY=1	[=1	NYD>	0	NCALC=	2	3	9	4	Ŋ	3	9	4	5	٤	9	1	2	3	9	4	5	3	9	
		NSPT=1	NYD=	0	NCALC=	2	2	5	4	Ŋ	S	2	4	S	5	S	1	2	S	2	4	2	2	5	
		0=	NYD>	0	NCALC=	ь	9	9	4	ь	9	9	4	3	9	9	1	3	9	9	4	3	9	9	
		NSPT=0	NYD.	0	NCALC≈ 1	4	4	4	4	4	* ;	4	4	4	4	4	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
	LY=0	NSPT	=		NCALC= 1	2	5	5	4	v,	5	2	4	S	5	5	1	2	S	S	4	5	2	2	
	NANALY=0	NSPT	0		NCALC=	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	Ą	. 4	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
		NIT			1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	
	NNN				-				2					м				1				2			
		NCT				-											2								

APPENDIX B

COMPUTER PROGRAM LISTING

```
NTJTEP2(INPUT, OUTPUT, TAPE9, TAPE90, TAPE91, TAPE3,
                                                                              NTJT
                                                                                    1 C
     1 PUNCHB, TAPEBO, TAPE30, TAPE40, TAPE50, TAPE60, TAPE5=INPUT,
                                                                              TLTM
                                                                                    SC
     2 TAPE1=PUNCHB, PUNCH)
                                                                              NTJT
                                                                                    3C
      NO TENSION, JOINT PERTURBATION, AND ELASTIC-PLASTIC ANALYSIS OF
                                                                              NTJT
                                                                                    4C
      PLANE STRAIN STRUCTURES WITH INCREMENTAL CONSTRUCTION.
                                                                              NTJT
                                                                                    5C
C**** THIS PROGRAM DEVELOPED BY C-Y CHANG OF WOODWARD-LUNDGREN SEPT. 73 NTJT
                                                                                    60
                 / NUMNP, NUMEL, NUMMAT, NUMPC, ACELY, ACELY, HED(8), NNN, NP,
      COMMON /
                                                                              NTJT
                                                                                    7C
     1 NPCAV, REFPRS, DEPTH, NRES, N, VOL, NCALC, IBACK, MJUINT, MTENS, NIT,
                                                                              NTJT
                                                                                    80
           ITN(20), PRATIO(20), NISTOP, NRE AD, NSTSRT, NANALY
                                                                              NTJT
                                                                                    90
     3, NCT, NCONST, NPBCP, NCAVPC
                                                                              NTJT 10C
      COMMON /MATP/ MTYPE, RO(12), E(8,12), AKO(12), MNTEN(12), MJNT(12)
                                                                              NTJT 11C
              , CPAC(12)
                                                                              NTJT 12C
      COMMON /ELDATA/IX(900,5), MTAG(900), EPS(900), STRS(900,4), SEP(9.0,3)NTJT 13C
      COMMON /NPDATA/ R(999),Z(999),CODE(999),UR(999),UZ(999)
                                                                              NTJT 14C
      COMMON /PSLD/ IJBC(50,2), PSCA(75,3), NPBC(75)
                                                                              NTJT 15C
      COMMON /BANARG/ B(180), A(90, 180), MBAND, ND2, NUMBLK, MBMAX, NB
                                                                              NTJT 16C
     1, MTAP1, MTAP2
                                                                              NTJT 17C
      COMMON /ARG/ RRR(5), ZZZ(5), S(10,10), P(10), RSTRS(4), LBAD, LM(4),
                                                                              NTJT 18C
                     ANGLE(4), XI, HH(6,10), C(4,4), EE(4), H(6,10), D(6,6),
     1
                                                                              NTJT 19C
     2
                     F(6,10), SIG(6), DSIG(6), RR(4), HSEL(31,4), DSIGZ
                                                                              NTJT 20C
      COMMUN /JNT/ FN(450), FT(450), NJT
                                                                              NTJT 21C
      COMMON /NPS/ PSCAV(75,3), IJBCA(50,2), NS(75)
                                                                              NTJT 22C
      DIMENSION DISP(999,2), FY(900), NEJT(450)
                                                                              NTJT 23C
      DIMENSION STRN(900,3)
                                                                              NTJT 24C
      DIMENSION NE(150), MT(150), NSEL(4,50), TITLE(8), MSP(150)
                                                                              NTJT 25C
      EQUIVALENCE (DISP, A(2000)), (FY, A(4000))
                                                                              NTJT 26C
      EQUIVALENCE (NEJT, A (6000))
                                                                              NTJT 27C
      EQUIVALENCE (STRN, A (6500))
                                                                              NTJT 28C
      DATA MBMAX/90/, ND2/180/, END/3HEND/, NB/45/
                                                                              NTJT 29C
C
      READ AND PRINT OF CONTROL INFORMATION AND MATERIAL PROPERTIES
                                                                              NTJT 30C
      LBAD = 0
                                                                              NTJT 31C
   50 READ 1000, HED
                                                                              NTJT 32C
      IF (HED(1) .En. END) GO TO 9000
                                                                              NIJI 33C
C*****FINAL CARD IN DECK MUST READ* END *
                                                                              NTJT 34C
      READ 1009, NUMNP, NUMEL, NUMMAT, ACELX, ACELY, NRES, REFPRS, DEPTH,
                                                                              NTJT 35C
     INANALY, NCONST, NPUNCH, NREAD
                                                                              NTJT 36C
      PRINT 2000, HED, NUMNP, NUMEL, NUMMAT, ACELY, ACELY
                                                                              NTJT 37C
      PPINT 2070, REFPRS, DEPTH, NRES, NANALY, NCONST
                                                                              NTJT 38C
      IF (NANALY .EG. 0) PRINT 3800
                                                                              NTJT 39C
      IF (NANALY .EQ. 1) PRINT 3900
                                                                              NTJT 40C
 **** NANALYBO INITIAL STRESS METHOD WITH CONSTANT STIFFNESS
                                                                              NTJT 41C
 **** NANALYE! INITIAL STRESS METHOD WITH CHANGING STIFFNESS AT EACH
                                                                              NTJT 42C
C ***** INCREMENT OF LOAD
                                                                              NTJT 43C
   51 IF (NREAD .EG. 1) PRINT 3510
                                                                              NTJT 44C
      IF (NPUNCH .EQ. 1) PRINT 3520
                                                                              NTJT 45C
      READ 1005, MJDINT, MTENS
                                                                              NTJT 46C
      IF (MJOINT .EQ. 0) GO TO 52
                                                                              NTJT 47C
      READ 1005, (MJNT(I), I=1, MJDINT)
                                                                              NTJT 48C
      PRINT 3200, (MJNT(I), I=1, MJOINT)
                                                                              NTJT 49C
   52 IF (MTENS .EQ. 0) GO TO 53
                                                                              NTJT 50C
      READ 1005, (MNTEN(I), I=1, MTENS)
                                                                              NTJT 51C
      PRINT 3300, (MNTEN(I), I=1, MTENS)
                                                                              NTJT 52C
   53 CONTINUE
                                                                              NTJT 53C
      DO 59 ME1, NUMMAT
                                                                              NTJT 54C
      READ 1001, MTYPE, RO(MTYPE), AKO(MTYPE)
                                                                              NTJT 55C
  *** CRAC IS DECIMAL FRACTION OF TENSILE STRENGTH APPLIED TO CHECK NO
                                                                              NTJT 56C
```

```
*** TENSION CONVERGENCE
                                                                                NTJT 57C
        READ 1030, (E(J, MTYPE), J=1,6), NTEST, CRAC(MTYPE)
                                                                               NTJT 58C
        IF (MJOINT .EQ. 0) GO TO 55
                                                                               NTJT 59C
        DO 54 I=1, MJOINT
                                                                                NTJT 60C
     54 IF (M .EQ. MJNT(I)) GO TO 58
     55 PRINT 2011, MTYPE, RO(MTYPE), AKO(MTYPE), (E(J, MTYPE), J=1,6), NTEST
                                                                               NTJT 61C
                                                                               NTJT 62C
                         , CRAC (MTYPE)
C*** NTEST=0 IF C AND PHI OBTAINED FROM TRIAXIAL TEST
                                                                               NTJT 63C
 C*** NTEST#1 IF C AND PHI OBTAINED FROM PLANE STRAIN TEST
                                                                               NTJT 64C
                                                                               NTJT 65C
        ANG=E(6, MTYPE)/57.29577
                                                                               NTJT 66C
        F. (6, MTYPE) = ANG
                                                                               NTJT 67C
        IF (NTEST. EQ. 0) GO TO 56
                                                                               NTJT 68C
        TANGETAN (ANG)
                                                                               NTJT 69C
       FD=SQRT(9.+12.*TANG**2)
                                                                               NTJT 70C
       E(7, MTYPE) = TANG/FD
                                                                               NTJT 71C
       E(8, MTYPE)=3. *E(5, MTYPE)/FD
                                                                               NTJT 72C
       GU TO 59
                                                                               NTJT 73C
    56 SINAESIN(ANG)
                                                                               NTJT 74C
       COSA=COS (ANG)
                                                                               NTJT 75C
       FD=1.732+(3.0-SINA)
                                                                               NTJT 76C
       E(7,MTYPE)=2.0*SINA/FD
                                                                               NTJT 77C
       E(8, MTYPE)=6.0*E(5, MTYPE)*COSA/FD
                                                                               NTJT 78C
       GN T() 59
    58 PRINT 2017, MTYPE, (E(J, MTYPE), J=1,5)
                                                                               NTJT 79C
                                                                               NTJT BOC
    59 CONTINUE
                                                                               NTJT 81C
 C
       READ AND PRINT OF NODAL POINT DATA
                                                                               NTJT 82C
       PRINT
                 2004
                                                                               NTJT 83C
       L = 1
                                                                               NTJT 84C
                1002. N, CODE(N), R(N), Z(N), UR(N), UZ(N)
    60 READ
       IF (N - L) 100, 90, 70
                                                                               NTJT 850
    70 ZX=N-L+1
                                                                               NTJT 86C
                                                                               NTJT 87C
       DR = (R(N) - R(L-1)) / ZX
                                                                              NTJT 88C
       DZ = (Z(N) - Z(L-1)) / ZX
    80 CODE(L)=0.0
                                                                              NTJT 89C
                                                                              NTJT 90C
       R(L)=R(L-1)+DR
                                                                              NTJT 91C
       Z(L)=Z(L-1)+DZ
                                                                              NTJT 92C
       UR(L)=0.0
                                                                              NTJT 93C
       U2(L)=0.0
   90 PRINT 2002. L. CHDE(L), R(L), Z(L), UR(L), UZ(L)
                                                                              NTJT 94C
                                                                              NTJT 950
       IF (L .EQ. NUMNP) GO TO 110
                                                                              NTJT 96C
       L = L + 1
                                                                              NTJT 97C
       IF (N - L) 60, 90, 80
  100 PRINT
                                                                              NTJT 98C
                S009' N
                                                                              NTJT 99C
       LBAD = LBAD + 1
                                                                              NTJT100C
       GN TU 60
  110 CONTINUE
                                                                              NTJT101C
                                                                              NTJT102C
         READ AND PRINT OF ELEMENT PROPERTIES
                                                                              NTJT103C
                                                                              NTJT104C
       DETERMINE BAND WIDTH
                                                                              NTJT105C
       PRINT
                2001
                                                                              NTJT106C
       MRAND = 0
                                                                              NTJT107C
       N = 1
  130 READ 1005, M, (IX(M, I), I=1.5)
                                                                              NTJT108C
                                                                              NTJT109C
      DO 131 I=1,3
                                                                              NTJT110C
      I1 = I + 1
                                                                              NTJT111C
      DO 131 L = 11,4
                                                                              NTJT112C
```

```
KK = IABS(IX(M,I) - IX(M,L))
                                                                         NTJT113C
        IF (KK .GE. NB) GO TO 179
                                                                         NTJT114C
    131 IF (KK .GT. MRAND) MPAND = KK
                                                                         NTJT115C
        JF (M - N) 180, 170, 150
                                                                         NTJT116C
    150 IX(N,1)=IX(N-1,1)+1
                                                                        NTJT117C
        IX(N,2'=IX(N-1,2)+1
                                                                        NTJT118C
        IX(N,3)=IX(N-1,3)+1
                                                                        NTJT119C
        IX(N,4) = IX(N-1,4)+1
                                                                        NTJT120C
        IX(N,5) = IX(N-1,5)
                                                                        NTJT121C
    170 PRINT
                2003, N, (IX(N,I), I=1,5)
                                                                        NTJT122C
        IF (N .EQ. NUMEL) GO TO 190
                                                                        NTJT123C
        N = N + 1
                                                                        NTJT124C
        IF (M - N)
                  130, 170, 150
                                                                        NTJT125C
    179 N = N + 1
                                                                        NTJT126C
    180 PRINT 2018, M, KK, N
                                                                        NTJT127C
        LBAD = LBAD + 1
                                                                        NTJT128C
        GO TO 130
                                                                        NTJT129C
    190 CONTINUE
                                                                        NTJT130C
        MBAND = 2 * MBAND + 2
                                                                        NTJT131C
        PRINT 2012, MBAND
                                                                        NTJT132C
  READ INITIAL STRESSES FOR THE PROBLEM, PRINT AS PART OF FIRST STEPNTJT134C
C
   DO 32 N=1, NUMEL
                                                                        NTJT136C
        STRS(N, 4)=0.0
                                                                        NTJT137C
       DO 32 I=1,3
                                                                        NTJT138C
        SEP(N, 1)=0.0
                                                                        NTJT139C
     32 STRS(N,I)=0.0
                                                                        NTJT140C
        IF (NRES .LE. 0) GO TO 44
                                                                        NTJT141C
        IF (NRFS .EQ. 3) GO TO 48
                                                                        NTJT142C
       Lai
                                                                        NTJT143C
 C+NRES==1 RESIDUAL STRESS ARE GENERATED FROM WHICH RESIDUAL LOAD CALCULANTJT144C
           RESIDUAL STRESS ARE GENERATED, BUT RESIDUAL LOAD IS ZERO
  C*NRES=0
                                                                        NTJT145C
           RESIDUAL STRESS ARE INPUT AS DAYA FROM WHICH RESIDUAL LOAD GENNTJT146C
 C*NRES=1
           RESIDUAL STRESS ARE INPUT AS DATA, BUT RESIDUAL LUAD IS ZERO
 C*NRES=2
                                                                        NTJT147C
 C*NPES=3 COMPUTE RESIDUAL STRESSES BEFORE ANALYSIS FOR COMPUTING FORCES NT. T148C
           ON EXCAVATED FACE******
                                                                        NT. 1149C
     47 READ 1007, N. (STRS(N,I),I=1,4)
                                                                        NTJT150C
       IF(N-L) 40,41,42
                                                                        NTJT151C
    42 DO 46 I=1,4
                                                                        NTJT152C
    46 STRS(L,I)=STRS(L-1,I)
                                                                        NTJT153C
    41 IF (L .EQ. NUMEL) GO TO 45
                                                                        NTJT154C
       L = L + 1
                                                                        NTJT155C
       IF (N - L)
                   47, 41, 42
                                                                        NTJT156C
    40 LBAD=LBAD+1
                                                                        NTJT157C
       PRINT 1008, N, LBAD, L
                                                                        NTJT158C
       GO TO 47
                                                                        NTJT159C
    45 CONTINUE
                                                                        NTJT160C
       PRINT 1006
                                                                        NTJT161C
       PRINT 1007, (K, (STRS(K, I), I=1,4), K=1, NUMEL)
                                                                        NTJT162C
       IF (MJOINT .EQ. 0) GO TO 44
                                                                        NTJT163C
       READ 4100, NJT, (FN(I), FT(I), NEJT(I), I=1, NJT)
                                                                        NTJT164C
       PRINT 4200, (I, FN(I), FT(I), NEJT(I), I=1, NJT)
                                                                        NTJT165C
       GO TO 44
                                                                        NTJT166C
    48 DO 210 N = 1, NUMEL
                                                                        NTJT167C
       MTYPE=IX(N,5)
                                                                        NTJT168C
```

```
I=IX(N,1)
                                                                               NTJT169C
       J=IX(N.2)
                                                                               NTJT170C
        K= [X(N, 3)
                                                                               NTJT171C
       L= IX(N, 4)
                                                                               NTJT172C
       IF (K .EQ. L) GO TO 204
                                                                               NTJT173C
       ZZZ(5)=(Z(I)+Z(J)+Z(K)+Z(L))+0.25
                                                                               NTJT1740
       GD TO 205
                                                                               NTJT175C
   204 ZZZ(5)=(Z(I)+Z(J)+Z(K))/3.
                                                                               NTJT176C
   205 IF(RO(MTYPE).FG.O. .AND. E(2.MTYPE) .LE. 1.)GU TU 210
                                                                               NTJT177C
       CALL INITST
                                                                               NTJT178C
   210 CONTINUE
                                                                               NTJT179C
       NRES=0
                                                                               NTJT180C
    44 CONTINUE
       SOLVE NON-LINEAR STRUCTURE BY SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATIONS
                                                                               NTJT181C
 C
                                                                               NTJT182C
       DO 350 N=1, NUMEL
                                                                               NTJT183C
       EPS(N)=0.0
                                                                               NTJT184C
       MTAG(N)=1
                                                                               NTJT185C
   350 CONTINUE
                                                                               NTJT186C
       READ 1005, NCPSNT, NPRSNT, ITPSNT
                                                                               NTJT187C
       PRINT 6000, NCPSNT, NPRSNT, ITPSNT
                                                                               NTJT188C
       IT1=ITPSNT
                                                                              NTJT189C
       NPRS1=NPRSNT
                                                                              NTJT190C
       NELPNCH=0
                                                                              NTJT191C
       DO 900 NCT=NCPSNT.NCONST
                                                                              NTJT192C
       IF(NCT.GT.1) NRESEO
                                                                              NTJT193C
       IF (NCT.GT.NCPSNT) NPRSNT=1
                                                                              NTJT194C
       READ 1000, TITLE
                                                                              NTJT195C
       READ 1005, NEPSP, NUMPC, NPF, NPCAV, NP, NGLD, MTRM, NSPT
                                                                              NTJT196C
       IF (NCT.EQ.NCPSNT) NP1=NP
                                                                              NTJT197C
       PRINT 6001, TITLE, NERSP, NUMPC, NPF, NPCAV, NP, MTRM, NSPT
                                                                              NTJT198C
C** NSPT # 1 IF THERE IS LINER FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION STEP
C** NSPT = 0 IF THERE IS NO LINER FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION STEP
                                                                              NTJT199C
                                                                              NTJT200C
       IF (NGLD .EQ. 1) PRINT 6200
                                                                              NTJT201C
       IF (NCT.GT.NCPSNT) GO TO 610
                                                                              NTJT202C
       IF (NPRSNT.LE.NP) GO TO 610
                                                                              NTJT203C
       PRINT 3600
                                                                              NTJT204C
      GO TO 9000
                                                                              NTJT205C
  610 CONTINUE
                                                                              NTJT206C
       IF (NERSP.LE.O) GO TO 810
                                                                              NTJT207C
      NELPNCH=NELPNCH+1
                                                                              NTJT208C
      NCALCE1
                                                                              NTJT209C
      READ 1005, (NE(I), MT(I), MSP(I), I=1, NERSP)
                                                                              NTJT210C
      PRINT 6002
                                                                              NTJT211C
      PRINT6007, (NE(I), MT(I), MSP(I), I=1, NERSP)
 * MT(I) = MATERIAL NO. ASSIGNED FOR NIT # 1
                                                                              NTJT212C
 * MSP(I) # MATERIAL NO. ASSIGNED FOR NIT GREATER THAN 1
                                                                              NTJT213C
                                                                              NTJT214C
  810 IF (NUMPC.EQ.0) GO TO 820
                                                                              NTJT215C
      PRINT 2005
                                                                              NTJT216C
      READ 1005, ((IJRC(L, I), I=1,2), L=1, NUMPC)
                                                                              NTJT217C
      PRINT 2007, ((IJBC(L,I), I=1,2), L=1, NUMPC)
                                                                              NTJT218C
      READ 1005, NPBCP
                                                                              NTJT219C
      PRINT 2050
                                                                              NTJT220C
      DO 815 ME1, NPBCP
                                                                              NTJT221C
      READ 1020, NPBC(M), (PSCA(M, I), I=1,3)
                                                                              NTJT222C
      PRINT 1020 , NPBC(M), (PSCA(M, I), I=1,3)
                                                                              NTJT223C
  815 CONTINUE
                                                                              NTJT224C
```

```
820 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT225C
      IF (NPF.EQ.O) GO TO 840
                                                                             NTJT226C
      PRINT 6005
                                                                             NTJT227C
      DU 830 I=1,NPF
                                                                             NTJT228C
      READ 1002 , N, CODE(N), UR(N), UZ(N)
                                                                             NTJT229C
      PRINT 6008, N, CODE(N), UR(N), UZ(N)
                                                                             NTJT230C
  830 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT231C
  840 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT232C
      IF (NPCAV.EQ.O) GO TO 850
                                                                             NTJT233C
      PRINT 6006
                                                                             NTJT234C
      READ 1010,
                    (NS(I), (NSEL(J, I), J=1, 4), I=1, NPCAV)
                                                                             NTJT235C
      PRINT 4000.
                   (NS(I), (NSEL(J, I), J=1, 4), I=1, NPCAV)
                                                                             NTJT236C
      READ 1005, NCAVPC
                                                                             NTJT237C
      READ 1005 , ((IJBCA(L,I),I=1,2),L=1,NCAVPC)
                                                                             NTJT238C
      PRINT 2005
                                                                             NTJT239C
      PRINT 2007 , ((IJBCA(L,I),I=1,2),L=1,NCAVPC)
                                                                             NTJT240C
  850 CUNTINUE
                                                                             NTJT241C
      IF THE PRESENT CONSTRUCTION STAGE IS NOT THE FIRST ANALYSIS OF
C***
                                                                             NTJT242C
      THIS RUN NPRSNT=1
                                                                             NTJT243C
      READ 1040 , (ITN(N), PRATID(N), NENPRENT, NP)
                                                                             NTJT244C
C** ITN .GE. 2IF NSP = 1
                                                                             NTJT245C
      PRINT 3400, ((N, ITN(N), PRATIO(N)), NENPRSNT, NP)
                                                                             NTJT246C
      IF (NCT .GT. NCPSNT .QR. NREAD .NE. 1 ) GO TO 860
                                                                             NTJT247C
      READ (5) ((STRS(N,I),SEP(N,I),I=1,3),STRS(N,4),MTAG(N),N=1,NUMEL) NTJT248C
      IF (MJDINT .EQ. 0) GD TO 860
                                                                             NTJT249C
      READ (5) NJT, (FN(N), FT(N), N=1, NJT)
                                                                             NTJT250C
  860 IF (NPCAV .EQ. 0) GO TO 861
                                                                             NTJT251C
      CALL NPSTRS (NSEL, NPCAV)
                                                                             NTJT252C
  861 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT253C
      IF( NERSP .LE. 0) GO TO 870
                                                                             NTJT254C
      DO 865 I=1, NERSP
                                                                             NTJT255C
      N=NE(I)
                                                                             NTJT256C
      MTAG(N)=1
                                                                             NTJT257C
      IF (MTRM .EQ. MT(I)) GO TO 863
                                                                             NTJT258C
      GO TO 865
                                                                             NTJT259C
  863 MTAG(N)=0
                                                                             NTJT260C
      DO 864 J=1,4
                                                                             NTJT261C
      STRS(N, J) = 0.0
                                                                             NTJT262C
  864 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT263C
  865 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT264C
  870 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT265C
                                                                             NTJT266C
      DO 500 NNN=NPRSNT, NP
      ITAPE=0
                                                                             NTJT
      NISTOP=0
                                                                             NTJT267C
      ITNP=ITN(NNN)
                                                                             NTJT268C
      IF (NNN.GT.NPRSNT.OR.NCT.GT.NCPSNT) ITPSNT=1
                                                                             NTJT269C
      DO 450 NITHITPSNT, ITNP
                                                                             NTJT270C
      NYD =
                                                                             NTJT271C
      DO 872 N = 1, NUMEL
                                                                             NTJT272C
      IF( MTAG(N) .GE. 4) NYD = NYD + 1
                                                                             NTJT273C
  872 CUNTINUE
                                                                             NTJT274C
      IF(NIT .GE. 3) GO TO 890
                                                                             NTJT275C
      IF (MERSP .EQ. 0) GO TO 890
                                                                             NTJT276C
      IF (NSPT .EQ. 0) GO TO 875
                                                                             NTJT277C
      IF (NIT .EQ. 1) GO TO 875
                                                                             NTJT278C
      IF (NIT .EQ. 2) GO TO 880
                                                                             NTJT279C
      GO TO 890
                                                                             NTJT280C
```

```
875 DU 877 I=1, NERSP
                                            B-6
                                                                                 NTJT281C
     N = NE(I)
                                                                                 NTJT282C
 877 IX(N,5) = MT(I)
                                                                                 NTJT283C
     GO TO 890
                                                                                 NTJT284C
 880 DD 881 I=1, NERSP
                                                                                 NTJT285C
     N = NE(I)
                                                                                 NTJT286C
     IF ( MSP(I) .NE. MTRM) MTAG(N) = 1
                                                                                 NTJT287C
 881 \text{ IX}(N,5) = MSP(I)
                                                                                 NTJT288C
 890 CONTINUE
                                                                                 NTJT289C
     IF (NNN .EQ. 1 .AND. NIT .EQ. 1) NCALC = 1
                                                                                 NTJT290C
     TF (NANALY .ER. O .AND. NSPT .ER. O) GO TO 200
     IF (NANALY .EQ. 0 .AND. NSPT .EQ. 1) GO TO 220 IF (NANALY .EQ. 1 .AND. NSPT .EQ. 0) GO TO 240 IF (NANALY .EQ. 1 .AND. NSPT .EQ. 1) GO TO 260
                                                                                 NTJT291C
                                                                                 NTJT292C
                                                                                 NTJT293C
                                                                                 NTJT294C
     CALL EXIT
200 IF (NNN .EQ. NPRSNT .AND. NIT .EQ. ITPSNT) NCALC = 1
                                                                                NTJT295C
                                                                                SHPSTLIN
     IF (NNN .NE. NPRSNT .UR. NIT .NE. ITPSNT) NCALC # 4
                                                                                NTJT297C
     GO TO 270
220 IF (NNN .EQ. 1 .AND. NIT .EQ. 2) NCALC = 2
IF (NNN .EQ. 1 .AND. NIT .GT. 2) NCALC = 5
                                                                                NTJ?298C
                                                                                NTJT299C
                                                                                NTJT300C
     IF (NNN .GT. 1 .AND. NIT .EQ. 1) NCALC = 4
                                                                                NTJT301C
     IF (NNN .GT. 1 .AND. NIT .GT. 1) NCALC = 5
                                                                                NTJT302C
     GO TO 270
                                                                                NTJT303C
240 IF (NIT .GE. 2) NCALC=3
     IF (NIT .GT. 2 .AND. ITAPE .EQ. 1) NCALC=6
                                                                                NTJT304C
                                                                                NTJT306C
     IF ( NYD .EQ. O .AND. NIT .GE. 2 ) NCALC # 4
                                                                                NTJT306C
     IF (NNN .GT. 1 .AND. NIT .EQ. 1) NCALC = 4
                                                                                NTJT307C
     GC TO 270
                                                                                NTJT308C
260 IF (NNN .EQ. 1 .AND. NIT .EQ. 2) NCALC # 2
                                                                                NTJT309C
     IF (NIT .GF. 3) NCALC=3
                                                                                NTJT310C
     IF (NIT .GT. 3 .AND. ITAPE .EQ.1) NCALCES
                                                                                NTJT311C
     IF (NIT .GE. 3 .AND. NYD .EQ. 0 ) NCALC = 5
IF (NNN .GT. 1 .AND. NIT .EQ. 1) NCALC = 4
                                                                                NTJT312C
                                                                                NTJT313C
     IF (NNN .GT. 1 .AND. NIT .EQ. 2) NTALC = 5
                                                                                NTJT314C
270 CONTINUE
                                                                                NTJT315C
     MTAP1 = 80
                                                                                NTJT316C
     MTAP2 = 90
                                                                                NTJT317C
     IF (NCALC .ER. 2 .DR. NCALC .ER. 5) GO TO 280
                                                                                NTJT318C
     IF( NCALC .EQ. 3 .OR. NCALC .ER. 6) GO TO 285
                                                                                NTJT319C
     GD TD 290
                                                                                NTJT320C
280 MTAP1 = 50
                                                                                NTJT321C
     MTAP2 = 60
                                                                                NTJT322C
     GO TO 290
                                                                                NTJT323C
285 MTAP1 = 30
                                                                                NTJT324C
    MTAP2 = 40
                                                                                NTJT325C
    ITAPES1
                                                                                NTJT
290 CONTINUE
                                                                                NTJT326C
    PRINT 3100, NNN, NIT
                                                                                NTJT327C
    CALL SECOND (T1)
    IF (NIT .EQ. 1 .DR. NCALC .EQ. 1) GO TO 357
                                                                                NTJT328C
                                                                                NTJT329C
    IF (NCT. GT. NCPSNT) GU TO 760
                                                                                NTJT330C
    IF (NNN.EQ.NPRSNT.AND.NIT.EQ.IT1) GO TO 357
                                                                                NTJT331C
760 IF(NPF.GT.0) GO TO 770
    IF (NNN .EQ. NPRSNT .AND. NIT .EQ. IT1) GO TO 357
                                                                               NTJT332C
    IF (MJOINT .EQ. 0) GO TO 355
                                                                                NTJT333C
                                                                               NTJT334C
770 DU 354 N=1, NUMNP
                                                                               NTJT335C
    IF (ABS(UR(N)) .LE. 1.) GO TO 354
                                             . .
                                                                               NTJT336C
```

```
JF (ARS(HZ(N)) .LE. 1.) GO TO 354
                                                                              NTJT337C
       NISTOP=NISTOP+1
                                                                              NTJT338C
C****
                                                                              N/JT339C
C****
                                                                              NTJT340C
   354 CONTINUE
                                                                              NTJT341C
   355 CONTINUE
                                                                              NTJT342C
       IF (NNN.EG.1.AND.NSPT.EG.1.AND.NIT.EG.2.AND.NISTOP.GT.0) GO TO 357NTJT343C
       IF (NISTOP .EQ. 0) GO TO 460
                                                                              NTJT344C
   357 CONTINUE
                                                                              NTJT345C
       FORM STIFFNESS MATRIX
                                                                              NTJT346C
       CALL STIFF
                                                                              NTJT347C
       CALL SECOND (T2)
                                                                              NTJT348C
       IF (LBAD .NE. 0)
                          GO TO 8950
                                                                              NTJT349C
C
       SOLVE FOR DISPLACEMENTS
                                                                              NTJT350C
       CALL BANSOL (NNN, NIT, NCALC)
                                                                              NTJT351C
                                                                              NTJT352C
       CALL SECOND(T3)
                                                                              NTJT353C
       PRINT 2016
                                                                              NTJT354C
       DO 360 NZ1, NUMNP
                                                                              NTJT354C
       DO 360 I=1,2
                                                                              NTJT356C
  360 DISP(N,I)=0.0
                                                                              NTJT357C
       DO 361 NEI, NUMEL
                                                                              NTJT357C
       DO 362 I=1.3
                                                                              NTJT359C
  362 STRN(N, 1)=0.0
                                                                              NTJT360C
       FY(N)=-1000.
                                                                              NTJT361C
  361 CONTINUE
                                                                              NTJT362C
       IF (NNN .EQ. 1 .AND. NIT .EQ. 1.AND.NCT.EQ.1) GO TO 380
                                                                              NTJT363C
       IF (NREAD. EG. 1. AND. NNN. EQ. NPRSNT. AND. NIT. EQ. IT1) GO TO 370
                                                                              NTJT364C
       REWIND 3
                                                                              NTJT365C
      READ (3) ((DISP(N,I),I=1,2),N=1,NUMNP),(FY(N),(STRN(N,I),I=1,3),
                                                                              NTJT366C
      1N=1, NUMEL)
                                                                              NTJT367C
       GD TO 380
                                                                              NTJT368C
  370 READ (5) ((DISP(N,I),I=1,?),N=1,NUMNP),(FY(N),(STRN(N,I),I=1,3),
                                                                              NTJT369C
      1N21, NUMEL)
                                                                              NTJT370C
  380 00 400 N=1, NUMNP
                                                                              NTJT371C
       N5=N+5
                                                                              NTJT372C
       DISP(N,1)=DISP(N,1)+B(N2=1)
                                                                              NTJT373C
       DISP(N,2)=DISP(N,2)+B(N2)
                                                                              NTJT374C
      PRINT 2006, N.B(N2-1), B(N2), CODE(N), DISP(N, 1), DISP(N, 2)
                                                                              NTJT375C
  400 CONTINUE
                                                                              NTJT376C
      IF (NGLD.NE.1) GO TO 410
                                                                              NTJT377C
      DO 405 NE1, NUMNP
                                                                             NTJT378C
      DISP(N,1)=0.0
                                                                              NTJT379C
      DISP(N,2)=0.0
                                                                              NTJT380C
  405 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT381C
  410 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT382C
      COMPUTE STRESSES
                                                                             NTJT383C
      NISTOP=0
                                                                             NTJT384C
      CALL STRESS
                                                                             NTJT385C
C
      RESET UP AND UZ EQUAL TO ZERO
                                                                             NTJT386C
      IF( NIT .GE. 2) GO TO 415
                                                                             NTJT387C
      IF (NERSP.EQ. 0) GD TO 415
                                                                             NTJT388C
      DO 414 I = 1, NERSP
                                                                             NTJT389C
      IF ( MTRM
                 NE.
                       MT(I)) GO TO 414
                                                                             NTJT390C
      N = NE(I)
                                                                             NTJT391C
      D^{\cap} 413 J = 1,3
                                                                             NTJT392C
```

```
STRN(N,J)
                   = 0.
   413 CONTINUE
                                                                              NTJT393C
   414 CONTINUE
                                                                              NTJT394C
                                                                              NTJT395C
   415 CONTINUE
       DO 420 Na1, NUMNP
                                                                              NTJT396C
                                                                              NTJT397C
       UR(N)=0.
                                                                              NTJT398C
       UZ(N)=0.
   420 CONTINUE
                                                                              NTJT399C
                                                                              NTJT400C
       IF (MJDINT.EQ. 0) GO TO 409
                                                                              NTJT401C
       CALL JISTR
  409 CONTINUE
                                                                              NTJT402C
                                                                              NTJT403C
       REWIND 3
       WRITE(3) ((DISP(N,I),I=1,2),N=1,NUMNP),(FY(N),(STRN(N,I),I=1,3),
                                                                              NTJT404C
                                                                              NTJT405C
      IN=1, NUMEL)
                                                                             NTJT406C
       CALL SECOND (T4)
                                                                             NTJT407C
       TT=T4-T1
       T1=T2-T1
                                                                             NTJT408C
                                                                             NTJT409C
       T2=T3-T2
       PRINT 2020, T1, T2, TT
                                                                             NTJT410C
       NREADED
                                                                             NTJT411C
  450 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT412C
  460 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT413C
  500 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT414C
  900 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT415C
C****PUNCH DUT INITIAL STRESSES FROM GRAVITY TURN-ON ANALYSIS
                                                                             NTJT416C
      IF (NGLD .NE. 1 .DR. NRES .NE. -1) GO TO 510
                                                                             NTJT417C
                                                                             NTJT418C
      PUNCH 1000, HED
      PRINT 1007, (N, (STRS(N, I), I=1, 4), N=1, NUMEL)
                                                                             NTJT419C
      PUNCH 4300 , (N, (STRS(N, I), I=1,4), N=1, NUMEL)
                                                                             NTJT420C
  510 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT421C
      IF (NPUNCH .NE. 1) GO TO 600
                                                                             NTJT422C
      PUNCH 1000, HED
                                                                             NTJT423C
                                                                             NTJT424C
      PUNCH 3700, NCONST, NP
      IF (NELPNCH.LE.O) GO TO 520
                                                                             NTJT425C
                                                                             NTJT426C
      PUNCH 6100, NELPNCH
      PUNCH 1015, ((M, (IX(M, I), I=1,5)), M=1, NUMEL)
                                                                             NTJT427C
  520 WRITE(1) ((STRS(N,I),SEP(N,I),I=1,3),STRS(N,4),MTAG(N),N=1,NUMEL) NTJT429C
      IF (MJOINT .EQ. 0) GO TO 550
      WRITE (1) NJT, (FN(N), FT(N), N=1, NJT)
                                                                             NTJT430C
                                                                             NTJT431C
 550 CONTINUE
      WRITE(1) ((DISP(N,I),I=1,2),N=1,NUMNP),(FY(N),(STRN(N,I),I=1,3),
                                                                             NTJT432C
                                                                             NTJT433C
     IN=1, NUMEL)
 600 CONTINUE
                                                                             NTJT434C
                                                                             NTJT435C
      GO TO 50
1000 FORMAT (8410)
                                                                             NTJT436C
1001 FORMAT (15,2F10.5)
                                                                            NTJT437C
1002 FORMAT (15,F5.0,5F10.0)
                                                                            NTJT438C
1004 FURMAT (215,F10.0)
                                                                            NTJT439C
1005 FORMAT (1615)
                                                                            NTJT440C
1006 FORMAT (37H1
                                                                            NTJT441C
                        INITIAL
                                         S T R E S S E S/8HOELEMENT3X, 7HXSNTJT442C
    1TRESSBX, 7HYSTRESS7X, 8HXYSTRESS)
1007 FORMAT (15,4E15.5)
                                                                            NTJT443C
1008 FORMAT(* RESIDUAL STRESS INPUT ERROR, N#*, I10, *LBAD#*, T10, *L#*, I10) NTJT445C
1009 FORMAT (315,2F10.2,15,2F10.5,415)
1010 FORMAT(515)
                                                                            NTJT446C
1015 FURMAT(615)
                                                                            NTJT447C
                                                                            NTJT448C
```

```
1020 FORMAT (15.3F10.0)
                                                                           NTJT449C
  1030 FORMAT(6F10.5, I5, F10.5)
                                                                           NTJT450C
  1040 FORMAT (15,F10.5)
                                                                           NTJT451C
  2000 FORMAT (1H120X,8A10/
                                                                           NTJT452C
      1 30HO NUMBER OF NODAL POINTS---- 13 /
                                                                           NTJT453C
      2 30HO NUMBER OF ELEMENTS ---- 13 /
                                                                           NTJT454C
      3 30HO NUMBER OF DIFF. MATERIALS --- 13 /
                                                                           NTJT455C
      5 30HO X-ACCELERATION----- E12.4/
                                                                           NTJT456C
      6 30HO Y-ACCELERATION----- E12.4/
                                                                           NTJT457C
 2001 FORMAT (49HIELEMENT NO. I
                                          J
                                                            MATERIAL
                                                                           NTJT458C
 2002 FORMAT (112,F12.2,2F12.3,2E24.7)
                                                                           NTJT459C
2003 FORMAT (1113,416,1112)
                                                                           NTJT460C
 2004 FORMAT (108H1NODAL POINT
                                       TYPE X-ORDINATE
                                                          Y-URDINATE
                                                                      X LONTJT461C
      1AD OR DISPLACEMENT Y LOAD OR DISPLACEMENT
                                                                )
                                                                          NTJT462C
 2005 FORMAT (29HOPRESSURE BOUNDARY CONDITIONS/ 12H
                                                          I
                                                                J //)
                                                                          NTJT463C
 2006 FORMAT (112,1P2E20,7.0PF20.0,1P2E20.7)
                                                                          NTJT464C
 2016 FORMAT (12H1N.P. NUMBER18Y, 2HUX18X, 2HUY16X, 4HCODE12X, 8HUY CUMUL12XNTJT465C
     1,8HUY CUMUL)
                                                                          NTJT466C
 2007 FORMAT (216)
                                                                          NTJT467C
 2009 FORMAT (26HONODAL POINT CARD ERROR Nº 15)
                                                                          NTJT468C
 2011 FORMAT (15HOMATERIAL NO. =13,16H MASS DENSITY =E12.4,41H RATIO ONTJT469C
     1F HORIZONTAL TO VERTICAL STRESS= F10.5/1x, 16HTENSILE STRENGTH, 1x, NTJT470C
     2 12HCOMP MODULUS, 2x, 13HPDISSON RATIO, 2x, 12HTENS MODULUS, 3x, 8HCOHENTJT471C
     3SION, 7X, 17HANGLE OF FRICTION, 5X, 14HTYPE OF TEST= /6E15.5, 110/
                                                                          NTJT472C
     4 10x,56HFRACTION OF TENSILE STRENGTH FOR NO TENSION CONVERGENCES,
                                                                          NTJT473C
     5 F10.5//)
                                                                          NTJT474C
 2012 FORMAT (/6HMBAND= 15 /)
                                                                          NTJT475C
 2017 FORMAT (1H010x, 15HMATERIAL NUMBERIS/1H06x, 2HKN13x, 2HKT14x, 1HC13x, 3NTJT476C
     1HPHIBX, 12HMAX. CLOSURE/5E15.4)
                                                                          NTJT477C
 2018 FORMAT (16H ELFMENT CARD NOI6,5x,4HKK #14,5x,8HNEXT N #16)
                                                                          NTJT478C
 2019 FORMAT (23H NUMBER OF ERRORS FOUNDIA)
                                                                          NTJT479C
 2020 FORMAT (13HOTIMING-STIFFF8.3,5x,6HBANSOLF8.3,5x,9HITERATIONF8.3)
                                                                          NTJT480C
 2030 FORMAT ( / + OPLANE STRAIN ANALYSIS OF JOINTED STRUCTURES+)
                                                                          NTJT481C
 2050 FORMAT (26H INITIAL STRESSES AT NODES /35H N.P.
                                                            SIGXX
                                                                      SIGYNTJT482C
     14
            SIGXY )
                                                                          NTJT483C
 2070 FORMAT (5x,41HVERTICAL STRESS AT REFERENCE POINT (PSF)= F20.2/
                                                                          NTJT484C
     15x, 34HELEVATION AT REFERENCE POINT (FT)= F20.2/5x, 5HNRES= ,110 ,
                                                                          NTJT485C
     2 17HTYPE OF ANALYSISE , 15/5x, 27HNO. OF CONSTRUCTION STEPS= , 15//) NTJT486C
 3002 FORMAT (10F7,4)
                                                                          NTJT487C
 3100 FORMAT (//18HOND. OF INCREMENT= ,15,5x,17HND. OF ITERATION= ,15/) NTJT488C
 3200 FORMAT (29H MAT. NO. FOR JOINT ELEMENTS= ,1216)
                                                                          NTJT489C
 3300 FORMAT (36H MAT. NO. WHICH CAN SUSTAIN TENSIONE ,1216)
                                                                          NTJT490C
 3400 FORMAT (211 LOADING INCREMENT Nº ,15,5x,38HNO. OF ITERATIONS FOR THTJT491C
     1HIS INCREMENT = , 15,5x,31HPERCENTAGE OF PRESSURE APPLIED=, F10.5) NTJT492C
 3500 FORMAT (//31H PRESENT LOADING INCREMENT NO.=, 15,5x,14HITERATION NONTJT493C
     1.=, I5/ 7H NREAD=, I5/ 8H NSTSRT=, I5, 5x, 63HNSTSRT. NE. 0 STRESSES IN RNTJT494C
     2-T DIRECTIONS WILL ALSO BE PRINTED OUT /)
                                                                          NTJT495C
 3510 FORMAT (/5H ****, 42HDATA FROM LAST INCREMENT ARE READ AS INPUT )
                                                                          NTJT496C
3520 FORMAT(/5H ****, 64HDATA WILL BE PUNCHED OUT AT THE LAST ITERATION NTJT497C
     10F LAST INCREMENT )
                                                                          NTJT498C
 3600 FORMAT (74H PRESENT LUADING INCREMENT NO. IS GREATER THAN LAST INCRNTJT499C
     1EMENT NO. **STOP** )
                                                                          NTJT500C
 3700 FORMAT (55H THE FOLLOWING DATA ARE FINAL AND EXCESS STRESS, NCONSTENTJT501C
        ,15, 3HNP# , 15)
     1
                                                                          NTJT502C
 3800 FORMAT (* USING INITIAL STRESS METHOD WITH CONSTANT STIFFNESS*)
                                                                          NTJT503C
 3900 FORMAT (* USING INITIAL STRESS METHOD WITH INITIAL STIFFNESS AT EANT JT504C
```

```
1CH INCREMENT OF LOAD BUT CHANGING STIFFNESS IN SUBSEQUENT ITERATIONTJT505C
    2NS+)
                                                                         NTJT506C
4000 FORMAT(//* N.P. ALONG EXCAVATED FACE SURROUNDING ELEMENTS * /
                                                                        NTJT507C
    \star (I20,10x,415))
                                                                         NTJT508C
4100 FORMAT(15/(2F20.5,15))
                                                                         NTJT509C
4200 FORMAT (///* INITIAL NORMAL AND TANGENTIAL STRESSES FOR JOINTS*//
                                                                        NTJT510C
    1 * JOINT NO.
                  NORMAL STRESS
                                     TANGENTAL STRESS
                                                           EL. NO. */(
                                                                        NTJT511C
      I10,2E15.5, I10))
                                                                        NTJT512C
4300 FORMAT (* INITIAL STRESSES*/(15,4E15.5))
                                                                        NTJT513C
6000 FORMATC
                                                                        NTJT5140
    1 50HO NUMBER OF PRESENT CONST. STEP-----
                                                                15/
                                                                        NTJT515C
    2 50HO NUMBER OF PRESENT LOAD INCREMENT
                                                                15/
                                                                        NTJT516C
    3 50HO NUMBER OF PRESENT ITERATION -----
                                                                15/
                                                                       ) NTJT517C
6001 FORMAT(1H1,8A10//
                                                                        NTJT518C
    1 5x, * FOLLOWING DATA ARE REQUIRED FOR PRESENT CONSTRUCTION STAGE*
                                                                        NTJT519C
    2 //5x, *NUMBER OF ELEMENTS TO BE EXCAVATED AND OR FOR STRUCTURAL
                                                                        NTJT520C
    38UPPORT = *, I10,/5x,* NUMBER OF PRESSURE CARDS = *, I10,/5x, *
                                                                        NTJT521C
    4NUMBER OF NODAL POINTS AT WHICH FORCES ARE APPLIED *, 110, / 5x,
                                                                        NTJT522C
    5*NUMBER OF NODAL POINTS ALONG CURRENT EXCAVATED FACE REGIRED FOR
                                                                        NTJT523C
    6 EXCAVATION SIMULATION = +, 110, /5x, + NUMBER OF LOAD INCREMENTS = +NTJT524C
    7, I10/ 5x, * MATERIAL TYPE FOR EXCAVATED ELEMENTS= *, I10/
                                                                        NTJT525C
    8 5x,* INDEX(=1 IF THERE IS LINER) FOR LINER = *, I10//)
                                                                        NTJT526C
6002 FORMAT( // 5x, * MATERIAL TYPE FOR FOLLOWING ELEMENTS ARE CHANGED
                                                                        NTJT527C
    1 AS INDICATED *//5x, * ELEMENT NO.*,5x,
                                                                        NTJT528C
    2 *MAT. TYPE(NIT=1)*, 2X, *MAT. TYPE(NIT GT 1)*)
                                                                        NTJT529C
6005 FORMATI //5x, *FULLOWING BOUNDARY CONDITIONS ARE CHANGED FOR CURRENNTJT530C
    IT CONST. STAGE *,//1x,* NODAL POINT*,2x,* TYPE*,2x,* X LOAD OR DISNTJT531C
    2PLACEMENT*, 2X, * Y LOAD OR DISPLACEMENT*)
                                                                        NTJT532C
6006 FORMAT(// 5x, * PRESSURE BOUNDARY CONDITIONS TO SIMULATE EXCAVATIONNTJT533C
    1
                                                                        NTJT534C
6007 FORMAT (2112,120)
                                                                        NTJT535C
6008 FORMAT(18, F9.2, 2E30.5)
                                                                        NTJT536C
6100 FORMAT( * ELEMENT PROPERTY HAS BEEN CHANGED *, 15, 2x, + TIMES*)
                                                                        NTJT537C
6200 FORMAT(// 5X, + THE PRESENT STEP IS GRAVITY TURN ON TO OBTAIN
                                                                        NTJT538C
    * INITIAL STRESSES * //)
                                                                        NTJT539C
                                                                        NTJT540C
8950 PRINT 2019, LBAD
                                                                        NTJT541C
9000 CONTINUE
                                                                        NTJT542C
     END
                                                                        NTJT543C
```

```
SUBROUTINE NPSTRS (NSEL, NPST)
                                                                              NPST
                                                                                    1 C
      COMMON /ELDATA/IX(900,5), MTAG(900), EPS(900), STRS(900,4), SEP(900,3) NPST
                                                                                    5C
      COMMON /NPDATA/ R(999), Z(999), CODE(999), UR(999), UZ(999)
                                                                             NPST
                                                                                    3C
      COMMON /NPS/ PSCAV(75,3), IJBCA(50,2), NS(75)
                                                                             NPST
                                                                                    4C
      DIMENSION C(4,4), F(3,4), NSEL(4,50)
                                                                             NPST
                                                                                    5C
      PRINT 1005
                                                                             NPST
                                                                                    6C
      DO 500 I=1, MPST
                                                                             NPST
                                                                                    7 C
      NC=NS(I)
                                                                             NPST
                                                                                    80
      Dn 200 J=1,4
                                                                             NPST
                                                                                    90
      MM=NSEL(J,I)
                                                                             NPST 10C
      IN=[X(MM,1)
                                                                             NPST 11C
      JN=IX(MM,2)
                                                                             NPST 12C
      KN=IX(MM,3)
                                                                             NPST 13C
      LN=IX(MM,4)
                                                                             NPST 14C
      XX=(R(IN)+R(JN)+R(KN)+R(LN))*0.25
                                                                             NPST 15C
      YY = (Z(IN) + Z(JN) + Z(KN) + Z(LN)) *0.25
                                                                             NPST 16C
      C(J, 1)=1.
                                                                             NPST 17C
      C(J,2)=XX
                                                                             NPST 18C
      C(J,3)=YY
                                                                             NPST 19C
 200 C(J,4)=XX*YY
                                                                             NPST 20C
      DO 380 NE1.4
                                                                             NPST 21C
      D=C(N,N)
                                                                             NPST 22C
      DO 330 J=1,4
                                                                             NPST 23C
 330 C(N,J)=-C(N,J)/D
                                                                             NPST 24C
     DO 370 K#1,4
                                                                             NPST 25C
     IF (N .EQ. K) GO TO 370
                                                                             NPST 26C
     DO 360 J=1,4
                                                                             NPST 27C
      IF (N .EQ. J) GO TO 360
                                                                             NPST 28C
      C(K^1)=C(K^1)+C(K^N)+C(N^1)
                                                                             NPST 29C
 360 CONTINUE
                                                                             NPST 30C
 370 C(K,N)=C(K,N)/D
                                                                             NPST 31C
     C(N,N)=1./D
                                                                             NPST 32C
 3AO CONTINUE
                                                                             NPST 33C
      DO 390 K=1,3
                                                                             'IPST 34C
     DO 390 L=1,4
                                                                             NPST 35C
 390 F(K,L)=0.0
                                                                             NPST 36C
     DO 450 K=1.3
                                                                             NPST 37C
     DD 450 L=1,4
                                                                             NPST 38C
     DO 450 Ma1,4
                                                                             NPST 39C
     MM=NSEL (M, I)
                                                                             NPST 40C
     F(K,L)=F(K,L)+C(L,M)+STRS(MM,K)
                                                                             NPST 41C
 450 CONTINUE
                                                                             NPST 42C
     DO 460 K=1.3
                                                                             NPST 43C
 460 PSCAV(I,K)=F(K,1)+F(K,2)+R(NC)+F(K,3)+Z(NC)+F(K,4)+R(NC)+Z(NC)
                                                                             NPST 44C
     PRINT 1007, NC, (PSCAV(I,K), K=1.3)
                                                                             NPST 45C
 500 CONTINUE
                                                                             NPST 46C
     RETURN
                                                                             NPST 47C
1005 FORMAT (1H1,/* N.P.
                                                           SIGXY*//)
                                  SIGXX
                                              SIGYY
                                                                             NPST 48C
1007 FORMAT (15,3E15.5)
                                                                             NPST 49C
     END
                                                                             NPST 50C
```

```
SUBROUTINE STIFF
                                                                                STIF
 C**** CALCULATION OF STIFFNESS MATRIX FOR FIRST STEP ONLYIFNANALY=0
                                                                                       10
                                                                                STIF
                                                                                      20
 C***
       CALCULATION OF B ARRAY FOR EACH TIME STEP
                                                                                STIF
                                                                                      30
        COMMON /
                   / NUMNP, NUMEL, NUMMAT, NUMPC, ACELY, ACELY, HED(8), NNN, NP,
                                                                                STIF
                                                                                       4C
       1 NPCAV, REFPRS, DEPTH, NRES, N, VOL, NCALC, IBACK, MJOINT, MTENS, NIY,
                                                                                STIF
                                                                                      5C
            ITN(20), PRATIC(20), NISTOP, NREAD, NSTSRT, NANALY
                                                                                STIF
                                                                                      6C
       3, NCT, NCONST, NPBCP, NCAVPC
                                                                                STIF
                                                                                      70
       COMMON /MATP/ MTYPE, RO(12), E(8,12), AKO(12), MNTEN(12), MJNT(12)
                                                                                STIF
                                                                                      8C
               , CRAC(12)
                                                                                STIF
                                                                                      90
       COMMON /ELDATA/IX(900,5), MTAG(900), EPS(900), STRS(900,4), SEP(900,3)STIF
                                                                                    10C
       CUMMON /NPDATA/ R(999), Z(999), CODE(999), UR(999), UZ(999)
                                                                                STIF
                                                                                     110
       COMMON /PSLD/ IJBC(50,2),PSCA(75,3),NPBC(75)
                                                                                STIF
                                                                                     120
       COMMON /NPS/ PSCAV(75,3), IJBCA(50,2), NS(75)
                                                                                STIF 13C
       COMMON /BANARG/ B(90), B2(90), A(90,90), A2(90,90), MBAND, ND2, NUMBLK, STIF 14C
      1
                         MBMAX, NB, MTAP1, MTAP2
                                                                                STIF 15C
       COMMON /ARG/ RRR(5), ZZZ(5), S(10,10), P(10), PSTRS(4), LBAD, LM(4),
                                                                                STIF 16C
      1
                     ANGLE (4), XI, HH (6, 10), C (4, 4), EE (4), H (6, 10), D (6, 6),
                                                                                STIF
                                                                                     17C
      2
                     F(6,10), SIG(6), DSIG(6), RR(4), HSEL(31,4), DSIGZ
                                                                                STIF
                                                                                    180
       COMMON /JNT/ FN(450), FT(450), NJT
                                                                                STIF 19C
       NDEMBMAX
                                                                               STIF 20C
C
       INITIALIZATION
                                                                               STIF 21C
       NISTOP=0
                                                                               STIF 22C
       PRINT 2010
                                                                               STIF 23C
       REWIND 9
                                                                               STIF 24C
       IF (MTAP1 .EQ. 80) PRINT 3000, NCALC
       IF (MTAP1 .EQ. 30) PRINT 3010, NCALC
                                                                               STIF 250
                                                                               STIF 26C
       IF (MTAP1 .EQ. 50) PRINT 3020, NCALC
                                                                               STIF 27C
 3000 FORMAT(// 10x, * THIS ITERATION USES ELASTIC STIFFNESS WITHOUT LINESTIF 28C
      1R *, 5x, * NCALC**, I5//)
 3010 FORMAT(// 10x, * THIS ITERATION USES TANGENT
                                                                               STIF
                                                                                     290
                                                        STIFFNESS *, 5X,
                                                                               STIF
                                                                                     30C
      1 * NCALC=+, 15//)
                                                                               STIF
                                                                                    31C
 3020 FORMAT(// 10x, * THIS ITERATION USES ELASTIC STIFFNESS WITH LINER*STIF 320
      1 , 5x, * NCALC**, T5//)
                                                                               STIF 33C
       REWIND MTAP1
                                                                               STIF 34C
       REWIND MTAP2
                                                                               STIF 35C
       NUMBLKED
                                                                               STIF
                                                                                    36C
       NJTEO
                                                                               STIF
                                                                                    37C
       DO 49 N=1, ND
                                                                               STIF
                                                                                    38C
   49 B2(N)=0.0
                                                                               STIF 39C
       IF (NCALC .GT. 3) GO TO 60
                                                                               STIF 40C
       ASSIGN 170 TO NEXT
                                                                               STIF 41C
       DO 50 N=1, ND2
                                                                               STIF 42C
       DO 50 M=1.ND
                                                                               STIF 43C
    50 A(M,N) = 0.0
                                                                               STIF 44C
C
       FORM STIFFNESS MATRIX IN BLOCKS
                                                                               STIF 45C
   60 NUMBLK=NUMBLK+1
                                                                               STIF 46C
       NHENB+(NUMBLK+1)
                                                                               STIF 47C
       NMENH-NB
                                                                               STIF 48C
       NLENM-NB+1
                                                                               STIF 49C
       KSHIFT=2+NL-2
                                                                               STIF 50C
       ADD CONCENTRATED FORCES WITHIN BLOCK
C
                                                                               STIF 51C
       DO 250 NENL, NM
                                                                               STIF 52C
       IF(N .GT. NUMNP) GO TO 251
                                                                               STIF 53C
       K=2+N-KSHIFT
                                                                               STIF 54C
       B(K)=UZ(N)+B2(K)
                                                                               STIF 55C
       82(K)#0.0
                                                                               STIF 56C
```

```
STIF 57C
        B(K=1)=UR(N)+R2(K=1)
                                                                               STIF 58C
        B2(K-1)=0.0
    250 CONTINUE
                                                                              STIF 590
    251 CONTINUE
                                                                              STIF 60C
        IF (LBAD .NE. 0) PRINT 2300
                                                                              STIF 61C
  2300 FORMAT (* PRESSURE B. C. NOT CALCULATED SINCE LBAD .NE. 0*)
                                                                              STIF 62C
        IF (LBAD .NE. 0) GO TO 350
                                                                              STIF 63C
                                                                              STIF 64C
        IF (NIT .GT. 1) GO TO 350
J.
        IF (NUMPC .EQ. 0) GO TO 310
                                                                              STIF 65C
                                                                              STIF 66C
        CALL NPFORC(NUMPC, IJBC, NPBCP, PSCA, NL, NM, KSHIFT, NNN, PRATIO, R,
          Z.B.NPBC.CODE)
                                                                               STIF 67C
    310 CONTINUE
                                                                              STIF 68C
                                                                               STIF 69C
        IF(NPCAV.EQ.O) GO TO 350
                                                                               STIF 70C
        CALL NPFORC (NCAVPC, IJBCA, NPCAV, PSCAV, NL, NM, KSHIFT, NNN, PRATIO, R,
           Z.B.NS.CODE)
                                                                               STIF 71C
       1
    350 CONTINUE
                                                                               STIF 72C
        DO 210 N=1.NUMEL
                                                                               STIF 73C
                                                                               STIF 74C
 C
                                                                               STIF 75C
        IF (IX(N,5)) 210,210,65
                                                                               STIF 76C
     65 DO 80 I=1.4
        IF (IX(N,I)=NL) 80,70,70
                                                                               STIF 77C
     70 IF (IX(N,I)=NM) 90,90,80
                                                                               STIF 78C
                                                                               STIF 79C
     80 CONTINUE
        GO TO 210
                                                                               STIF BOC
     90 IF (MJOINT .EQ. 0) GO TO 93
                                                                               STIF BIC
        MTYPE=IX(N,5)
                                                                               STIF 82C
                                                                               STIF
        DO 91 I=1, MJOINT
                                                                                    83C
     91 IF (MTYPE .EQ. MJNT(I)) GO TO 92
                                                                               STIF 84C
        GO TO 93
                                                                               STIF 85C
     92 NJT=NJT+1
                                                                               STIF 86C
                                                                               STIF 87C
        IF (NCALC .GT. 3) GO TO 209
                                                                               STIF 88C
        CALL JISTIF
        IF (VOL .GT. 0.0) GD TO 165
                                                                               STIF 89C
        LBAD=LBAD+1
                                                                               STIF 90C
                                                                               STIF 91C
        GO TO 209
     93 IF (NCALC .GT. 3) GO TO 95
                                                                               STIF 92C
        IRACK=0
                                                                               STIF 93C
        CALL QUAD (MTAP1)
                                                                               STIF 94C
        IF (VOL .LE. 0.0)
                            GO TO 209
                                                                               STIF 95C
     95 CONTINUE
                                                                               STIF 96C
     99 CALL LOAD(1, MTAP1)
                                                                               STIF 970
    144 IF(IX(N,3)=IX(N,4)) 145,165,145
                                                                               STIF 98C
    145 DO 151 II=1.9
                                                                               STIF 99C
        CC=S(II,10)/S(10.10)
                                                                               STIF100C
        P(II)=P(II)=CC*P(10)
                                                                               STIF101C
        DO 150 JJ=1,9
                                                                               STIF102C
                                                                               STIF103C
    150 S(II,JJ)=S(II,JJ)=CC+S(10,JJ)
                                                                               STIF104C
    151 CONTINUE
                                                                               STIF105C
        DO 161 II=1,8
        CC=S(II,9)/S(9,9)
                                                                               STIF106C
        P(II)=P(II)=CC*P(9)
                                                                               STIF107C
                                                                               STIF108C
        IF (NCALC .GT. 3) GO TO 161
        DD 160 JJ=1.8
                                                                               STIF109C
    160 S(II,JJ)=S(II,JJ)-CC+S(9,JJ)
                                                                               STIF110C
    161 CONTINUE
                                                                               STIF111C
    165 DO 166 I=1,4
                                                                               3TIF112C
```

```
STIF113C
  166 LM(I)=2*IX(N,I)-2
                                                                            STIF114C
      DO 200 1=1,4
                                                                            STIF115C
      DO 200 K=1.2
                                                                            STIF116C
      II=LM(I)+K=KSHIFT
                                                                            STIF117C
      KX=2+I-2+K
                                                                            STIF118C
      H(II)=B(II)+P(KK)
                                                                            STIF119C
      GD TO NEXT, (199,170)
  170 DO 196 J=1,4
                                                                            STIF120C
                                                                            STIF121C
      DD 196 L=1.2
                                                                            STIF122C
      JJ=LM(J)+L-II+1-KSH1FT
                                                                            STIF123C
      LL=2*J-2+L
                                                                            STIF124C
      IF(JJ .LF. 0) GO TO 196
                                                                            STIF1250
      A(JJ,II) = A(JJ,II) + S(KK,LL)
                                                                            STIF126C
  196 CONTINUE
                                                                            STIF127C
  199 CONTINUE
                                                                            STIF128C
  200 CONTINUE
                                                                            STIF129C
  209 IX(N,5) = -IX(N,5)
                                                                            STIF130C
  210 CONTINUE
                                                                            STIF131C
      IF (LBAD .NE. 0) GO TO 405
      IF (NCALC .LE. 3) WRITE (MTAP2) A,A2
                                                                            STIF132C
                                                                            STIF133C
       IF (NCALC .GT. 3) READ (MTAP2) A, A2
                                                                            STIF134C
         2. DISPLACEMENT B.C.
                                                                            STIF1350
      EN 400 MENL, NH
      IF (M .GT. NUMNP) GO TO 401
                                                                            STIF136C
                                                                            STIF137C
      N=2+M-1-KSHIFT
                                                                            STIF138C
       IF (CODE(M) .LE. 0.0) GO TU 400
                                                                            STIF139C
  316 IF (CODE(M) .EQ. 2.0) GD TO 390
                                                                            STIF140C
      CALL MODIFY (A,B,ND2,MBAND,N,UR(M))
      IF (CODE(M) .EQ. 1.0) GO TO 400
                                                                            STIF141C
                                                                            STIF142C
  390 N = N + 1
                                                                            STIF143C
       CALL MODIFY (A,B,ND2,MBAND,N,UZ(M))
                                                                            STIF144C
  400 CONTINUE
                                                                            STIF145C
  401 CONTINUE
       WRITE BLOCK OF EQUATIONS ON TAPE AND SHIFT UP LOWER BLOCK
                                                                            STIF146C
C
                                                                            STIF147C
       WRITE (9) B
       IF (NCALC .LE. 3) WRITE (9) A
                                                                            STIF148C
                                                                            STIF149C
  405 IF (NM .GE. NUMNP) GO TO 480
       IF (LBAD .NE. 3) GO TO 60
                                                                            STIF150C
       IF (NCALC .GT. 3) GO TO 60
                                                                             STIF151C
                                                                             871F152C
       DO 420 N#1, ND
                                                                             STIF153C
       DO 420 M=1,ND
                                                                             STIF154C
       (M, M) SA= (M, M) A
                                                                             STIF155C
  420 A2(M,N)=0.0
                                                                             STIF156C
       GO TO 60
                                                                             STIF157C
C
                                                                             STIF158C
   480 CONTINUE
       ASSIGN 199 TO NEXT
                                                                             STIF1590
                                                                             STIF160C
   500 RETURN
                                                                             STIF161C
 2010 FORMAT(1H1)
                                                                             STIF162C
       END
```

```
SUBROUTINE QUAD (MTAP1)
                                                                              GUAD
                                                                                    10
        COMMON / / NUMNP, NUMEL, NUMMAT, NUMPC, ACELY, ACELY, HED(8), NNN, NP,
                                                                              QUAD
                                                                                    20
       1 NPCAV, REFPRS, DEPTH, NRES, N, VOL, NCALC, IBACK, MJOINT, MTENS, NIT,
                                                                              GUAD
                                                                                    30
            ITN(20), PRATIC(20), NISTOP, NREAD, NSTSRT, NANALY
                                                                                    4 C.
                                                                              GUAD
       3, NCT, NCONST, NPBCP, NCAVPC
                                                                                    5C
                                                                              GUAD
        COMMON /MATP/ MTYPE, RO(12), E(8,12), AKO(12), MNTEN(12), MJNT(12)
                                                                              QUAD
                                                                                    6C
               .CRAC(12)
                                                                              QUAD
                                                                                    70
        COMMON /ELDATA/IX(900,5), MTAG(900), EPS(900), STRS(900,4), SEP(900,3) QUAD
                                                                                    80
        COMMON /NPDATA/ R(999),Z(999),CODE(999),UR(999),UZ(999)
                                                                                    90
                                                                              QUAD
        COMMON /ARG/ RRR(5), ZZZ(5), S(10,10), P(10), RSTRS(4), LBAD, LM(4),
                                                                              QUAD 10C
       1
                     ANGLE(4),XI,HH(6,10),C(4,4),EE(4),H(6,10),D(6,6),
                                                                              QUAD 11C
       5
                     F(6,10), SIG(6), DSIG(6), RR(4), HSEL(31,4), DSIGZ
                                                                              GUAD 12C
                                                                              QUAD 13C
        I=IX(N,1)
                                                                              QUAD 14C
        J= [X(N, 2)
                                                                              QUAD 15C
        K=[X(N,3)
                                                                              QUAD 16C
        L=IX(N,4)
                                                                              QUAD 170
        MTYPE=IX(N,5)
                                                                              QUAD 180
        VULEO.
                                                                              QUAD 190
                                                                              305 DAUD
    FORM STRESS-STRAIN RELATIONSHIP FOR PLANE STRAIN
 C
                                                                              DUAD 21C
 C
                                                                              QUAD 220
        NEP=0
                                                                              QUAD 230
        CALL STRSTR(STJ1,STJ2,SIGZT, NEP, N, NCALC)
                                                                              QUAD 24C
                                                                              QUAD 250
C
          FORM QUADRILATERAL STIFFNESS MATRIX
                                                                              QUAD 25C
 C*********************
                                                                              RUAD 270
       DO 94 ME1,4
                                                                              QUAD 280
        MM=IX(N,M)
                                                                              QUAD 290
    93 PRR(M)=R(MM)
                                                                              GUAD 300
    94 ZZZ(M)=Z(MM)
                                                                              QUAD 310
 C
                                                                              QUAD 320
        DO 100 II=1,10
                                                                              QUAD 330
        P(II)=0.0
                                                                              QUAD 34C
        DO 95 JJ=1,6
                                                                              QUAD 350
    95 HH(JJ,II)=0.0
                                                                              QUAD 360
        DO 100 JJ=1,10
                                                                              QUAD 370
   100 S(II, JJ)=0.0
                                                                              QUAD 380
                                                                              QUAD 390
        DO 119 II=1,4
        DO 118 IJ=1,31
                                                                              QUAD 400
   118 HSEL(IJ, II)=0.0
                                                                              QUAD 412
        JJ=IX(N,II)
                                                                              QUAD 420
   119 ANGLE(II) #CODE(JJ)/57.3
                                                                              QUAD 430
 C
                                                                              QUAD 44C
10
        FORM BAR STIFFNESS
                                                                              QUAD 450
C
                                                                              RUAD 45C
        IF (IX(N,2)-IX(N,3)) 250,240,250
                                                                              QUAD 470
   240 DREP(J)-R(I)
                                                                              QUAD 40C
        DZ=Z(J)=Z(I)
                                                                              QUAD 49C
        XL#SQRT(DR**2+DZ**2)
                                                                              QUAD 500
        RRR(5)=(R(I)+R(J))/2.=2.*EE(4)*DZ/XL
                                                                              QUAD 510
        ZZZ(5)=(Z(I)+Z(J))/2.+2.*EE(4)*DR/XL
                                                                              QUAD 520
        IF (NCALC .NE. 1 .OR. NRES .GT. 0) GO TO 242
                                                                              GUAD 530
        IF (NREAD .EQ. 1. DR. NNN. GT. 1. OR. NCT. GT. 1) GO TO 242
                                                                              QUAD 540
        IF (RO(MTYPE) .EQ. 0. .AND. E(2, MTYPE) .LE. 1.) GO TO 242
                                                                              QUAD 550
        CALL INITST
                                                                              QUAD 560
```

```
242 CONTINUE
                                                                         QUAD 570
    CALL TRISTF(1,2,5)
                                                                         QUAD 58C
    GO TO 130
                                                                         QUAD 59C
250 CONTINUE
                                                                         QUAD 60C
    IF (K .NE. L ) GO TO 125
                                                                         QUAD 61C
    RRR(5)=(RRR(1)+RRR(2)+RRR(3))/3.0
                                                                         MUAD 62C
    Z7Z(5)=(ZZZ(1)+ZZZ(2)+ZZZ(3))/3.0
                                                                         GUAD 63C
    IF (NNN .GT. 1 .OR. NCT .GT. 1) GO TO 121
                                                                         QUAD 64C
    IF (NCALC .NE. 1 .OR. NRES .GT. 0) GO TO 121
                                                                         QUAD 650
    IF (NREAD .EQ. 1) GO TO 121
                                                                         GUAD 660
    IF (RO(MTYPE) .EQ. 0. .AND. E(2, MTYPE) .LE. 1.) GO TO 121
                                                                         QUAD 67C
    CALL INITST
                                                                         WUAD 68C
121 CONTINUE
                                                                         QUAD 69C
    CALL TRISTF(1,2,3)
                                                                         RUAD 70C
    VOL = XI
                                                                         QUAD 710
    IF (VOL .GT. 0.0) GO TO 130
                                                                         QUAD 72C
    ERROR RETURN
                                                                         QUAD 73C
122 LPAD = LBAD + 1
                                                                         QUAD 74C
    GO TU 135
                                                                         QUAD 750
125 VOL=0.0
                                                                         QUAD 760
    RRR(5) = (R(I) + R(J) + R(K) + R(L)) / 4.0
                                                                         QUAD 770
    ZZZ(5)=(Z(I)+Z(J)+Z(K)+Z(L))/4.0
                                                                         GUAD 78C
    IF (NRES .GT. 0) GO TO 126
                                                                         QUAD 790
    IF (NREAD .EQ. 1) GO TO 126
                                                                         GUAD BOC
    IF (NCALC .NE. 1 .OR. NNN .GT. 1 .OR. NCT .GT. 1) GO TO 126
                                                                         GUAD 81C
    IF (RO(MTYPE) .EQ. 0. .AND. E(2, MTYPE) .LE. 1.) GO TO 126
                                                                         QUAD 820
    CALL INITST
                                                                         QUAD 83C
126 CONTINUE
                                                                         QUAD 84C
    CALL TRISTF(4,1,5)
                                                                         QUAD 850
    CALL TRISTF(1,2,5)
                                                                         RUAD 86C
    CALL TRISTF(2,3,5)
                                                                         QUAD 87C
    CALL TRISTF (3,4,5)
                                                                         QUAD 88C
    IF (VOL .LE. 0.0) GO TO 122
                                                                         QUAD 89C
145 DO 140 II=1,6
                                                                         QUAD 90C
    DO 140 JJ=1,10
                                                                         QUAD 910
140 HH(II,JJ)=HH(II,JJ)/4.0
                                                                         DUAD 920
130 CONTINUE
                                                                         QUAD 93C
    WRITE(MTAP1) N,S,HH,RRR(5),ZZZ(5),C,P,HSEL
                                                                         QUAD 94C
135 RETURN
                                                                         QUAD 950
    END
                                                                         QUAD 96C
```

```
SUBROUTINE PRINST (SIG)
                                                                              PRIN
                                                                                     1 C
        DIMENSION SIG(6)
                                                                              PRIN
                                                                                     SC
        CC = (SIG(1) + SIG(2)) + 0.5
                                                                              PRIN
                                                                                     30
        BB = (SIG(1) - SIG(2)) *0.5
                                                                              PRIN
                                                                                     4C
       CR=SQRT(BB**2+SIG(3)**2)
                                                                              PRIN
                                                                                     5C
       SIG(4)=CC+CR
                                                                              PRIN
                                                                                     6C
       SIG(5)=CC-CR
                                                                              PRIN
                                                                                     70
 C****SIG(6) IS AN ANGLE MEASURED FROM RWAXIS TO THE PLANE ON WHICH
                                                                              PRIN
                                                                                     8C
C**** MINOR PRINCIPAL STRESS ACTS. POSITIVE IF COUNTERCLOCKWISE
                                                                              PRIN
                                                                                     90
       91G(6)=45.
                                                                              PRIN 10C
       IF (88 .NE. 0.) SIG(6)=28.64788*ATAN2(SIG(3),88)
                                                                              PRIN 11C
       RETURN
                                                                              PRIN 12C
       END
                                                                              PRIN 13C
```

```
SUBROUTINE TRISTF(II, JJ, KK)
                                                                                 TRIS
                                                                                       10
        COMMON /
                    / NUMNP, NUMEL, NUMMAT, NUMPC, ACELY, ACELY, HED(8), NNN, NP,
                                                                                 TRIS
                                                                                       20
       1 NPCAV, REFPRS, DEPTH, NRES, N, VOL, NCALC, IBACK, MJOINT, MTENS, NIT,
                                                                                 TRIS
                                                                                       3 C
             ITN(20), PRATIO(20), NISTOP, NREAD, NSTSRT, NANALY
                                                                                       4C
                                                                                 TRIS
j
       3. NCT. NCONST. NPBCP. NCAVPC
                                                                                       5C
                                                                                TRIS
        CUMMON /MATP/ MTYPE, RO(12), E(8,12), AKO(12), MNTEN(12), MJNT(12)
                                                                                       6C
                                                                                TRIS
       1
                .CRAC(12)
                                                                                       7 C
                                                                                 TRIS
        COMMON /ARG/ RRR(5), ZZZ(5), S(10,10), P(10), RSTRS(4), LBAD, LM(4),
                                                                                       BC
                                                                                TRIS
       1
                      ANGLE(4), XI, HH(6,10), C(4,4), EE(4), H(6,10), D(6,6),
                                                                                       90
                                                                                TRIS
       2
                      F(6,10), SIG(6), DSIG(6), RR(4), HSEL(31,4), DSIGZ
                                                                                TRIS 10C
        DIMENSION
                          ZZ(4),DD(3,3),HSAVE(3,10),HS(31)
                                                                                TRIS 11C
        EQUIVALENCE (F(1,1), HS(1), HSAVE(1,1))
                                                                                TRIS 12C
        IBACK=IBACK+!
                                                                                TRIS 13C
 C
          1. INITIALIZATION
                                                                                TRIS 14C
        LM(1)=II
                                                                                TRIS 150
        LM(2)=JJ
                                                                                TRIS 180
        LM(3)=KK
                                                                                TRIS 170
        PR(1)=RRR(II)
                                                                                TRIS 160
        RR(2)=RRR(JJ)
                                                                                TRIS 190
        RR(3)=RRR(KK)
                                                                                TRIS 200
        PR(4)=RRR(II)
                                                                                TRIS 210
        ZZ(1)=ZZZ(II)
                                                                                TR13 220
        ZZ(2)=ZZZ(JJ)
                                                                                TR35 230
        22(3)=227(KK)
                                                                                TRIS 240
        ZZ(4)=ZZZ(II)
                                                                                TRIS 25C
     85 DO 100 I=1,6
                                                                                TRIS 26C
        DO 90 J=1,10
                                                                                TRIS 27C
        F(I,J)=0.0
                                                                                TRIS 28C
     90 H(I,J)#0.0
                                                                                TRIS 29C
        DO 100 J=1,6
                                                                                TRIS 30C
   100 D(I,J)=0.0
                                                                                TRIS 31C
 C
              FORM INTEGRAL (G) T + (C) + (G)
                                                                                TRIS 32C
        COMM=RR(2)*(ZZ(3)=ZZ(1))+RR(1)*(ZZ(2)=ZZ(3))+RR(3)*(ZZ(1)=ZZ(2))
                                                                                TRIS 33C
        XI = COMM / 2.0
                                                                                TRIS 34C
        IF (XI .GT. 0.0) GO TO 102
                                                                                TRIS 350
        PRINT 1000, II, JJ, KK, N
                                                                                TRIS 36C
        LBAD=LBAD+1
                                                                                TRIS 37C
  1000 FORMAT (32H ZERO OR NEGATIVE AREA, TRIANGLESI6,5X,7HELEMENTIS)
                                                                                TRIS 38C
        RETURN
                                                                                TRIS 39C
    102 VOL=VOL+XI
                                                                                TRIS 40C
        IX=(2,5)D
                     *C(1,1)
                                                                                TRIS 41C
        D(2,6) = XI + C(1,2)
                                                                                TRIS 42C
        D(3,3)=XI
                     *C(4,4)
                                                                                 TRIS 43C
        D(3,5)=XI
                     *C(4,4)
                                                                                TRIS 44C
        0(5,5)=XI
                     *C(4.4)
                                                                                 TRIS 450
        D(6,6)=XI
                     *C(2,2)
                                                                                 TRIS 460
        D(2,3) = XI * C(1,4)
                                                                                 TRIS 470
        D(2,5)=D(2,3)
                                                                                 TRIS 43C
        D(3,6) = XI * C(4,2)
                                                                                 TRIS 49C
        D(5,6)=D(3,6)
                                                                                 TRIS 50C
    108 DO 110 I=1,5
                                                                                 TRIS 51C
        K = I + 1
                                                                                 TRIS 520
        DO 110
                J = K.6
                                                                                 TRIS 53C
    110 D(J,I)=D(I,J)
                                                                                 TRIS 54C
C
              FORM COEFFICIENT-DISPLACEMENT TRANSFORMATION MATRIX
                                                                                 TRIS 55C
        DD(1,1)=(RR(2)+ZZ(3)=RR(3)+ZZ(2))/COMM
                                                                                 TRIS 560
```

```
DD(1,2)=(RR(3)*ZZ(1)=RR(1)*ZZ(3))/COMM
                                                                              TRIS 57C
                                                                              TRIS 58C
      DD(1,3)=(RR(1)*ZZ(2)=RR(2)*ZZ(1))/COMM
                                                                              TRIS 590
      DD(2,1)=(ZZ(2)-ZZ(3))/COMM
                                                                              TRIS 60C
      DD(2,2)=(ZZ(3)-ZZ(1))/COMM
                                                                              TRIS 61C
      DD(2,3)=(ZZ(1)-ZZ(2))/COMM
                                                                              TRIS 620
      DD(3,1)=(RR(3)-RR(2))/COMM
      DO(3,2) = (RR(1) - RR(3)) / COMM
                                                                              TRIS 63C
                                                                              TRIS 64C
      DD(3,3)=(RR(2)-RR(1))/COMM
      DO 120 I=1,3
                                                                              TRIS 650
                                                                              TRIS 66C
      J=2*LM(1)-1
      H(1,J)=DD(1,T)
                                                                              TRIS 67C
      H(2,J)=DD(2,I)
                                                                              TRIS 68C
                                                                              TRIS 69C
      H(3,J)=DD(3,I)
      H(4.J+1)=DD(1.I)
                                                                              TRIS 70C
      H(5,J+1)=DD(2,I)
                                                                              TRIS 710
  120 H(6,J+1)=00(3,I)
                                                                              TRIS 72C
C
      ROTATE UNKNOWNS IF REQUIRED
                                                                              TRIS 73C
      DO 125 J=1,2
                                                                              TRIS 74C
       I=LM(J)
                                                                              TRIS 75C
       IF (ANGLE(I)) 122,125,125
                                                                              TRIS 760
  122 SINA=SIN(ANGLE(I))
                                                                              TRIS 77C
      COSA=COS(ANGLE(I))
                                                                              TRIS 78C
                                                                              TRIS 790
       IJ=2*I
                                                                              TRIS 80C
      DO 124 K=1.6
       TEM=H(K, IJ-1)
                                                                              TRIS 81C
      H(K, IJ-1) = TEM + COSA + H(K, IJ) + SINA
                                                                              TRIS 82C
  124 H(K,IJ) = -TEM+SINA+H(K,IJ)+COSA
                                                                              TRIS 83C
                                                                              TRIS 84C
  125 CONTINUE
C
            FORM ELEMENT STIFFNESS MATRIX (H)T+(D)+(H)
                                                                              TRIS 850
       DO 130 J=1,10
                                                                              TRIS 86C
       DO 130 K=1.6
                                                                              TRIS 87C
       IF( H(K,J) .ER. 0.0) GO TO 130
                                                                              TRIS 88C
  128 DO 129 T=1,6
                                                                              TRIS 89C
  129 F(I,J)=F(I,J)+D(I,K)+H(K,J)
                                                                              TRIS 90C
                                                                              TRIS 910
  130 CONTINUE
       DO 140 I=1,10
                                                                              TRIS 920
       DO 140 K=1,6
                                                                              TRIS 930
                                                                              TRIS 94C
       IF (H(K,I) .EQ. 0.0) GO TO 140
  138 DO 139 J=1,10
                                                                              TRIS 95C
  139 S(I,J)=S(I,J)+H(K,I)+F(K,J)
                                                                              TRIS 96C
  140 CONTINUE
                                                                              TRIS 970
         FORM RESIDUAL LOAD MATRIX
                                                                              TRIS 98C
C*** FORM RESIDUAL LOAD MATRIX
                                                                              TRIS 990
  150 DO 160 I=1,10
                                                                              TRIS100C
       HSAVE(1, I)=H(2, I)
                                                                              TRIS1010
       HSAVE(2,1)=H(6,1)
                                                                              TRIS1020
  160 HSAVE(3, I)=H(3, I)+H(5, I)
                                                                              TRIS1030
       ACCELERATION LOADS
C
                                                                              TRIS104C
       IF (NCALC .NE. 1. OR. NCT, GT. 1) GO TO 171
                                                                              TRIS105C
       IF (NREAD, EQ. 1. OR. NNN. GT. 1) GO TO 171
                                                                              TRIS106C
       IF (ACELX.EQ. 0.0 .AND. ACELY.EQ. 0.0) GO TO 171
                                                                              TRIS107C
       COMM = RO(MTYPE) \star XI / 3.0
                                                                              TRIS108C
       DO 170 I=1,3
                                                                              TRIS109C
       J=2*LM(I)-1
                                                                              TRISI10C
       P(J) = P(J) = ACELX * COMM
                                                                              TRIS111C
  170 P(J+1) = P(J+1) - ACELY*COMM
                                                                              TRIS112C
```

```
171 CONTINUE
                                                                               TRIS113C
  C
         FORM STRAIN TRANSFORMATION MATRIX
                                                                               TRIS114C
    400 DO 410 I=1,6
                                                                               TRIS115C
         DO 410 J=1,10
                                                                               TRIS116C
    410 HH(I,J)#HH(I,J)+H(I,J)
                                                                               TP13117C
         HS(31)=XI
                                                                               TRIS118C
         DO 420 I=1,31
                                                                               TRIS119C
    420 HSEL(I, IBACK)=HS(I)
                                                                               TRIS120C
         RETURN
                                                                               TRISI21C
         END
                                                                               TRIS122C
        SUBROUTINE MODIFY (A, B, NEQ, MBAND, N, U)
                                                                               MODI
                                                                                     10
        DIMENSION A(90,180),8(180)
                                                                               MODI
                                                                                     SC
 C
                                                                               MODI
                                                                                     30
C
                                                                               MODI
                                                                                     4C
        DO 250 MEZ, MBAND
                                                                               MODI
                                                                                     50
        KEN-M+1
                                                                               IDOM
                                                                                     6C
        IF (K .LE. 0) GO TO 235
                                                                              MODI
                                                                                     70
        IF (A(M,K) .EQ. 0.0) GO TO 235
                                                                              MODI
                                                                                     8C
        B(K) = B(K) - A(M,K) + U
                                                                              MODI
                                                                                     90
        A(M,K) = 0.0
                                                                              MODI 10C
    235 K=N+M-1
                                                                              MODI 11C
        IF (K .GT. NEQ) GO TO 250
                                                                              MODI 12C
        IF (A(M,N) .EQ. 0.0) GO TO 250
                                                                              MODI 13C
        B(K) = B(K) = A(M,N) + U
                                                                              MODI 14C
        A(M,N) = 0.0
                                                                              MODI 15C
   250 CONTINUE
                                                                              MODI 16C
        A(1,N) = 1.0
                                                                              MODI 17C
        B(N)=U
                                                                              MODI 18C
                                                                              MODI 19C
        RETURN
                                                                              MODI 20C
        END
                                                                              WODI 21C
```

```
SUBROUTINE JISTIF
                                                                               JTST
                                                                                     10
       COMMON /
                 / NUMNP, NUMEL, NUMMAT, NUMPC, ACELX, ACELY, HED (8), NNN, NP,
                                                                               JTST
                                                                                     20
      1 NPCAV, REFPRS, DEPTH, NRES, N, VOL, NCALC, IBACK, MJOINT, MTENS, NIT,
                                                                               JTST
                                                                                     30
           ITN(20), PRATIO(20), MISTOP, NREAD, NSTSRT, NANALY
                                                                              JIST
                                                                                     4C
      3, NCT, NCONST, NPBCP, NCAVPC
                                                                              JIST
                                                                                     5C
      COMMON /MATP/ MTYPE, RO(12), E(8,12), AKO(12), MNTEN(12), MJNT(12)
                                                                              JTST
                                                                                     60
      1
               , CRAC(12)
                                                                               JIST
                                                                                     7 C
      COMMON /ELDATA/IX(900,5), MTAG(900), EPS(900), STRS(900,4), SEP(900,3)JTST
                                                                                     80
      COMMON /NPDATA/ R(999), Z(999), CODE(999), UR(999), UZ(999)
                                                                              JIST
                                                                                     90
      C(1MM()N /ARG/ PPR(5), ZZZ(5), S(10,10), P(10), RSTRS(4), LBAD, LM(4),
                                                                              JTST 10C
      1
                     ANGLE(4), XI, HH(6, 10), C(4, 4), FE(4), H(6, 10), D(6, 6),
                                                                              JIST 11C
     5
                     F(6,10), SIG(6), DSIG(6), RR(4), HSEL(31,4), DSIGZ
                                                                              JTST 12C
      COMMON /JNT/ FN(450), FT(450), NJT
                                                                              JTST 13C
      DIMENSION ESTIF(10,10), PPP(8), TR(2,2), Y(4,4)
                                                                              JTST 14C
      EQUIVALENCE (L, VOL), (S(1,1), ESTIF(1,1))
                                                                              JTST 15C
      REAL KS, KN, L
                                                                              JTST 16C
      DATA Y/2.,1.,-1.,-2.,1.,2.,-2.,-1.,-1.,-2.,2.,1.,-2.,-1.,1.,2./
                                                                              JTST 17C
      II=IX(N,1)
                                                                              JTST 18C
      JJ= IX(N,2)
                                                                              JTST 196
      DR=R(JJ)=R(II)
                                                                              JTSY 200
      DZ=Z(JJ)-Z(II)
                                                                              JISY 216
      L=3QRT(DR+DR+DZ+DZ)
                                                                              JTST 22C
      IF(L.EQ.O.) GO TO 201
                                                                              JTS7 23C
      MTYPE=IX(N,5)
                                                                              JTSY 24C
      IF ( NRES .GT. 0) GU TO 40
                                                                              JYST
                                                                                   250
      IF (NCALC.NE.1) GO TO 40
                                                                              J797 240
      IF (NNN.GT.1.OR.NCT.GT.1) GO TO 40
                                                                              JYSY 276
      IF (NREAD .ER. 1) GO TO 40
                                                                              JTSY 286
      RRR(5)=0.5*(R(JJ)+R(II))
                                                                              JIST
                                                                                   270
      ZZZ(5)=0.5*(Z(JJ)+Z(II))
                                                                              JTST
                                                                                    333
      CALL INITST
                                                                              JIST
                                                                                   310
   40 CONTINUE
                                                                              JTSY 320
C** MATERIAL PROPERTIES
                                                                              JTSY 336
      KN#E(1, MTYPE)
                                                                              JTST 346
      KS=E(2, MTYPE)
                                                                              JYST 350
   50 COMS=KS+L/6.
                                                                              JTSY 35C
      COMNEKN+L/6.
                                                                              JTST 370
C
           INITIALIZE
                                                                              JTST 38C
      DO 100 II=1,8
                                                                              JTST 390
      P(II)=0.0
                                                                              JTST 40C
      PPP(II)=0.0
                                                                              JTST 41C
      DO 100 JJ=1,8
                                                                              JTST 42C
  100 ESTIF(II, JJ)=0.0
                                                                              JTST 43C
       DEVELOP RESIDUAL STRESS CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE LOAD VECTOR
                                                                              JIST 44C
 THE FOLLOWING SIGN CONVENTION IS ADOPTED. THE NORMAL STRESS IS POSITIVEJTST 450
 DIRECTED OUTWARDS THE ELEMENT ON THE FACE (II, JJ) . THE SHEAR STRESS IS JIST 460
  WHEN DIRECTED FROM JJ TO II AND LL TO KK ON THE ELEMENT.
                                                                              J737 47C
      TR(1,1)=DR/L
                                                                              JTST USC
      TR(1,2)=DZ/L
                                                                              JTSY 490
      IF (NCALC.NE.1) GO TO 162
                                                                              JT87 502
      IF(NNN.GT.1.OR.NCT.GT.1) GO TO 162
                                                                              JT37 51C
      IF (NRES .EQ. 0 .OR. NRES .EQ. 2) GO TO 162
                                                                              JT37 526
      SC = TR(1,1) * TR(1,2)
                                                                              JIST 53C
      S2 = TR(1,2)
                    ** 2
                                                                              JIST 54C
      C2 = TR(1,1) ** 2
                                                                              JTST 55C
  111 RSTRS(1) ASTRS(N,1) +82+STRS(N,2) +C2-2. +STRS(N,3) +SC
                                                                              JTST 56C
```

```
RSTRS(2) = (STRS(N, 2) - STRS(N, 1)) + SC - (STRS(N, 3) + (S2 - C2))
                                                                              JTST 57C
                                                                              JTST 58C
    EL2 = L / 2,0
                                                                              JTST 59C
    DO 160 I=1,4
                                                                              JTST 60C
    J=2+I-1
                                                                              JIST 61C
    PPP(J) = RSTRS(1) * EL2
                                                                              JTST 62C
    J=2+1
                                                                              JTST 63C
160 PPP(J) = RSTRS(2) * EL2
                                                                              JIST 64C
    DO 161 I=1,4
                                                                              JTST 65C
161 PPP(I) = -PPP(I)
                                                                              JTST 66C
162 CONTINUE
                                                                              JTST 67C
    DU 200 II=1,4
                                                                              JIST 68C
    I3=2+II-1
                                                                              JIST 690
    IN=2+II
                                                                              JTST 702
    DD 200 JJ=1.4
                                                                              JTST 71C
    JS = 2*JJ-1
                                                                              JIST 720
    JN = 2+JJ
                                                                              JIST 730
    ESTIF(IS, JS; #COMS*Y(II, JJ)
                                                                              JTST 74C
200 ESTIF(IN, JN) = COMN+Y(II, JJ)
                                                                              JIST 750
    ROTATE TO GLOBAL COORDINATES
                                                                              JIST 760
    TR(2,1) = -TR(1,2)
                                                                              JTST 770
    TR(2,2) = TR(1,1)
                                                                              JTST 780
    IF(TR(1,1).EQ.1.) GO TO 405
                                                                              JTST 790
    DU 400 NN=1.4
                                                                              JTST 80C
    DO 410 II=1.8
                                                                              JTST 810
    JJ= 2*NN-1
                                                                              JTST 82C
    TEMP = ESTIF(II, JJ)
                                                                              JIST 830
    DO 410 KK=1.2
                                                                              JIST 84C
    ESTIF(II, JJ) = TEMP + TR(1, KK) + ESTIF(II, 2+NN) + TR(2, KK)
                                                                              JTSY 850
410 JJ=JJ+1
                                                                              JTST 36C
    DO 420 II=1,8
                                                                              JTSY 87C
     JJ=2+NN-1
                                                                              JTST 88C
     TEMP =ESTIF(JJ, II)
                                                                              JIST 898
     DO 420 KK=1,2
                                                                              JTST 90C
     ESTIF(JJ, II) = TR(1, KK) + TEMP+TR(2, KK) + ESTIF(2+NN, TI)
                                                                              JIST 910
420 JJ=JJ+1
                                                                              JTST 920
400 CONTINUE
                                                                              JTS7 936
405 CONTINUE
     IF (NRES .EQ. 0 .OR. NRES .EQ. 2) GO TO 402
                                                                              JTSY 940
                                                                              JTST
                                                                                    950
     DO 401 I=1,4
                                                                              JTST 96C
     J=2+J-1
                                                                              JTST 97C
     II=2*I
                                                                              JIST 98C
     P(J) = -PPP(J) * TR(1,2) + PPP(II) * TR(2,2)
                                                                              JTST 990
401 P(II) = PPP(J) *TR(2,2) + PPP(II) *TR(1,2)
                                                                               JTST100C
402 CONTINUE
                                                                               JTST101C
     RETURN
                                                                               JTS71020
201 PRINT 2090, N
                                                                               JT37103C
     RETURN
                                                                               JTST104C
2090 FORMAT(14H BAD JOINT, N= 13/)
                                                                               JTST105C
```

```
SUBROUTINE BANSOL (NNN, NIT, NCALC)
                                                                               BANS
                                                                                      10
        COMMON /BANARG/ B(90), B2(90), A(90,90), A2(90,90), MBAND, ND2, NUMBLK, BANS
                                                                                      20
                       MRMAX, NBB , MTAP1, MTAP2
                                                                               BANS
                                                                                      3C
        EQUIVALENCE (MM, MBAND)
                                                                               BANS
                                                                                      4C
        NNSMBMAX
                                                                               BANS
                                                                                      50
        NTAPE #MTAP2
                                                                               BANS
                                                                                      6C
        IF (NCALC .LE. 3) NTAPEE9
                                                                               BANS
                                                                                      70
        REWIND 91
                                                                               BANS
                                                                                      8C
     99 RENIND 9
                                                                               BANS
                                                                                      40
        NB#0
                                                                               BANS 10C
        GO TO 150
                                                                               BANS 11C
, C
        REDUCE EQUATIONS BY BLOCKS
                                                                               BANS 12C
        1. SHIFT BLOCK OF EQUATIONS
                                                                               BANS 13C
    100 NAENB+1
                                                                               BANS 14C
        DO 125 N=1.NN
                                                                               BANS 15C
        B(N) = B2(N)
                                                                               BANS 160
        B2(N) = 0.0
                                                                               BANS 17C
        DO 125 Ma1, MM
                                                                               BANS 18C
        A(M,N) = A2(M,N)
                                                                               BANS 19C
    125 A2(M,N) = 0.0
                                                                               BANS 20C
        2. READ NEXT BLOCK OF EQUATIONS INTO CORE
                                                                               BANS 21C
        IF (NUMBLK-NB) 150,200,150
                                                                               BANS 22C
    150 READ (9) 82
                                                                               BANS 23C
        READ (NTAPE) A2
                                                                               BANS 24C
        IF (NB .EQ. 0) GO TO 100
                                                                               BANS 25C
        3. REDUCE BLOCK OF EQUATIONS
                                                                               BANS 26C
   200 IF (NCALC .GT. 3) GO TO 2000
                                                                               BANS 27C
        00 300 NE1, NN
                                                                               BANS 28C
        IF (A(1,N) .EQ. 0.0)
                               GO TO 300
                                                                               BANS 29C
        DO 275 L=2, MM
                                                                               BANS 30C
        IF (A(L,N) .EQ. 0.0)
                               GO TO 275
                                                                               BANS 31C
        C = A(L,N) / A(1,N)
                                                                               BANS 32C
        I=N+L-1
                                                                               BANS 33C
        JEO
                                                                               BANS 34C
        DO 250 KEL, MM
                                                                               BANS 35C
        J=J+1
                                                                               BANS 36C
   250 A(J,I) = A(J,I) = C * A(K,N)
                                                                               BANS 37C
        A(L,N) = C
                                                                               BANS 38C
   275 CONTINUE
                                                                               BANS 39C
   300 CONTINUE
                                                                               BANS 40C
        WRITE (MTAP2) A
                                                                               SANS 41C
  2000 DO 2300 N=1,NN
                                                                               BANS 42C
        IF (A(1,N) .EQ. 0.0) GO TO 2300
                                                                               BANS 43C
        DD 2275 L=2, MBAND
                                                                               BANS 44C
        IF (A(L,N) .EQ. 0.0) GD TO 2275
                                                                               BANS 45C
        I=N+L-1
                                                                               BANS 46C
        B(I)=B(I)=A(L,N)+B(N)
                                                                               BANS 47C
  2275 CONTINUE
                                                                               BANS 48C
        B(N)=B(N)/A(1,N)
                                                                               BANS 49C
  2300 CONTINUE
                                                                               BANS 50C
 C**** WRITE BLOCK OF REDUCED EQUATIONS ON TAPE 91
                                                                               BANS 51C
        IF (NUMBLK .EQ. NB) GO TO 399
                                                                               BANS 52C
   375 WRITE (91) B
                                                                               BANS 53C
        GO TO 100
                                                                               BANS 54C
        BACK-SUBSTITUTION
                                                                               BANS 55C
   399 BACKSPACE MTAP2
                                                                               BANS 56C
```

ļ		NTAPEEMTAP2
	400	DO 450 ME1, NN
r		N=NN+1=H
		DO 425 K=2,MM
d		L=N+K-1
	425	$B(N) = B(N) - A(K_1N) + B(L)$
		BZ(N) = B(N)
	400	A2(NB,N) = B(N)
		NB=NB=1
1	_ =	IF (NB .EQ. 0) GO TO 500
1	475	BACKSPACE MTAP2
		BACKSFACE 91
+		READ(MTAPZ) A
		READ (91) B
1		BACKSPACE MTAP2
		BACKSPACE 91
1_		GN TU 400
C		ORDER UNKNOWNS IN B ARRAY
	500	
1		DO 600 NB=1.NUMBLK
		DO 600 NE1, NN
		K=K+1
1	600	B(K) = A2(NR,N)
1		RETURN
1		END

BANS 57C BANS 58C BANS 59C BANS 60C BANS 61C BANS 62C BANS 63C BANS 64C BANS 65C BANS 66C BANS 67C BANS 68C BANS 69C BANS 70C BANS 71C BANS 72C BANS 73C BANS 74C BANS 75C BANS 76C BANS 77C BANS 78C BANS 79C BANS BOC

BANS 81C

```
SUBROUTINE STRESS
                                                                                  STRE
                                                                                        10
        COMMON / / NUMNP, NUMEL, NUMMAT, NUMPC, ACELY, ACELY, HED(8), NNN, NP,
                                                                                  STRE
                                                                                        20
       1 NPCAV, REFPRS, DEPTH, NRES, N, VOL, NCALC, IBACK, MJOINT, MTENS, NIT,
                                                                                  STRE
                                                                                        30
             ITN(20), PRATID(20), NISTOP, NREAD, NSTSRT, NANALY
                                                                                  STRE
                                                                                        4C
       3, NCT, NCONST, NPBCP, NCAVPC
                                                                                  STRE
                                                                                        5 C
        COMMON /MATP/ MTYPE, RO(12), E(8,12), AKO(12), MNTEN(12), MJNT(12)
                                                                                  STRE
                                                                                        60
                , CRAC(12)
       1
                                                                                        70
                                                                                  STRE
        COMMON /ELDATA/IX(900,5), MTAG(900), EPS(900), STRS(900,4), SEP(900,3)STRE
                                                                                        80
        COMMON /BANARG/ B(180), A(90, 180), MBAND, ND2, NUMBLK, MBMAX, NB
                                                                                 STRE
                                                                                        90
       1, MTAP1, MTAP2
                                                                                  STRE 10C
        COMMON /ARG/ RRP(5), ZZZ(5), 8(10,10), P(10), RSTRS(4), LBAD, LM(4),
                                                                                 STRE 11C
       1
                       ANGLE(4), XI, HH(6,10), C(4,4), EE(4), H(6,10), D(6,6),
                                                                                 STRE 12C
       2
                       F(6,10),SIG(6),DSIG(6),RR(4),HSEL(31,4),DSIGZ
                                                                                 STRE 13C
        COMMON / JNT/ FN(450), FT(450), NJT
                                                                                 STRE 14C
        DIMENSION TP(6), FY(900)
                                                                                 STRE 150
        DIMENSION STRN(900,3)
                                                                                 STRE 16C
        EQUIVALENCE (STRN, A (6500))
                                                                                 STRE 17C
        EQUIVALENCE (FY, A(4000))
                                                                                 STRE 18C
, C
        COMPUTE ELEMENT STRESSES
                                                                                 STRE 19C
        REWIND MTAP1
                                                                                 STRE 200
        TENMAX=0.0
                                                                                 STRE 21C
        NTEN=0
                                                                                 STRE 22C
        MPRINT 20
                                                                                 STRE 23C
        NEXIT=0
                                                                                 STRE 24C
        DO 100 N=1, NUMEL
                                                                                 STRE 250
    100 IX(N,5)=IABS(IX(N,5))
                                                                                 STRE 26C
        NELMJENUMFLENJT
                                                                                 STRE 27C
        DO 300 MN=1, NELMJ
                                                                                 STRE 28C
        CALL LOAD (9, MTAP1)
                                                                                 STRE 29C
        DO 120 I=1,4
                                                                                 STRE 30C
        II=2*I
                                                                                 STRE 31C
        JJ=2*IX(N,I)
                                                                                 STRE 32C
        P(II-1) = 8 (JJ-1)
                                                                                 STRF 33C
    120 P(II) = B(JJ)
                                                                                 STRE 34C
        DO 150 I=1,2
                                                                                 STRE 350
        RR(I) = P(I+8)
                                                                                 STRE 36C
        DO 150 K=1,8
                                                                                 STRE 37C
    150 RR(I) = RR(I) - S(I + 8, K) * P(K)
                                                                                 STRE 38C
        CDMM=S(9,9)*S(10,10)=S(9,10)*S(10,9)
                                                                                 STRE 39C
        IF (COMM) 155,160,155
                                                                                 STRE 40C
    155 P(9)=(S(10,10)+RR(1)-S(9,10)+RR(2))/COMM
                                                                                 STRE 41C
        P(10) = (-S(10,9) +RR(1)+S(9,9) +RR(2))/COMM
                                                                                 STRE 420
    160 DO 170 I=1.6
                                                                                 STRE 43C
        TP(I)=0.0
                                                                                 STRE 44C
        DO 170 K=1,10
                                                                                 STRE 45C
    170 TP(I)=TP(I)+HH(I,K)+P(K)
                                                                                 STRE 46C
        RR(1)=TP(2)
                                                                                 STRE 47C
        RP(2)=TP(6)
                                                                                 STRE 48C
        RP(3)=0.0
                                                                                 STRE 49C
        RP(4) = TP(3) + TP(5)
                                                                                 STRE 50C
        IF (NCALC .NE. 1 .OP. NREAD .EQ. 1) GO TO 175
                                                                                 STRE 51C
        IF(NNH.GT.1.OR.NCT.GT.1) GD TO 175
                                                                                 STRE 520
        IF(NRES.GT.0) GO TO 173
                                                                                 STRE 53C
        STRS(N,4) = STRS(N,1)
                                                                                 STRE 54C
    173 CONTINUE
                                                                                 STRE 55C
        IF(ABS(STRS(N,1)).LT.0.001.AND.ABS(STRS(N,2)).LT.0.001.AND.
                                                                                 STRE 56C
```

```
ABS(STRS(N,3)) .LT.0.001) GO TO 175
                                                                                STRE 57C
         STJ1=STR3(N,1)+STR5(N,2)+STRS(N,4)
                                                                                STRE 580
         STJ2=((STRS(N,1)-STRS(N,2))**2+(STRS(N,2)-STRS(N,4))**2+
                                                                                STRE 590
        1(STRS(N,4)=STRS(N,1))**2)/6.+STRS(N,3)**2
                                                                                STRE 60C
        FY(N) = E(7, MTYPE) +STJ1+SQRT(STJ2) = E(8, MTYPE)
                                                                                STRE 61C
    175 NO 180 I=1,4
                                                                                STRE 62C
         DSIG(I)=0.0
                                                                                STRE 63C
         DJ 180 K=1,4
                                                                                STRE 64C
    180 DSIG(I) = DSIG(I) + C(I,K) + RR(K)
                                                                                STRE 65C
        DSIGZ=DSIG(3)
                                                                                STRE 660
         DSIG(3) = DSIG(4)
                                                                                STRE 67C
        DO 181 I=1.3
                                                                                STRE 680
    181 SIG(I)=RSTRS(I)+DSIG(I)
                                                                                STRE 690
        DO 400 J=1,3
                                                                                STRE 70C
         STRS(N,J)=STRS(N,J)+SIG(J)
                                                                                STRE 71C
         SIG(J) = STRS(N,J)
                                                                                STRE 720
    400 CONTINUE
                                                                                STRE 730
         STRN(N, 1) = RR(1) + STRN(N, 1)
                                                                                STRE 74C
4
         STRN(N,2)=RR(2)+STRN(N,2)
                                                                                STRE 750
         STRN(N, 3) = RR(4) + STRN(N, 3)
                                                                                STRE 76C
        DO 450 I=1.2
                                                                                STRE 770
        TP(I)=STRN(N,I)
                                                                                STRE 780
    450 CONTINUE
                                                                                STRE 790
        TP(3)=0.5*STRN(N,3)
                                                                                STRE BOC
        CALL PRINST(TP)
                                                                                STRE BIC
        TP(3)=STRN(N,3)
                                                                                STRE 820
  C
        OUTPUT STRESSES
                                                                                STRE 830
  C
        CALCULATE PRINCIPAL STRESSES
                                                                                STRE 84C
        CALL PRINST(SIG)
                                                                                STRE 850
        IF(MTAG(N).EQ.0) GO TO 263
                                                                                STRE BEC
        IF(E(2, MTYPE) .LT. 2.)GD TO 263
                                                                                STRE 87C
        IF (MTENS .EQ. 0) GD TO 570
                                                                                STRE 88C
        DO 560 J=1, MTENS
                                                                                STRE 890
    560 IF (MTYPE .EQ. MNTEN(J)) GO TO 263
                                                                                STRE 900
    570 CONTINUE
                                                                                STRE 910
        IF (SIG(4) .LE. TENMAX) GO TO 200
                                                                                STRE 920
        TENMAX=SIG(4)
                                                                                STRE 930
        NTENAN
                                                                                STRE 94C
    200 CONTINUE
                                                                                STRE 95C
        TMAX=E(1, MTYPE)
                                                                                STRE 96C
        IF (MTAG(N) .GE. 2) GD TD 250
                                                                                STRE 970
        IF (SIG(4) .LE. TMAX) GO TO 263
                                                                                STRE 980
        MTAG(N)=2
                                                                                STRE 990
    250 IF (MTAG(N) .EQ. 3) GO TO 263
                                                                                STRE100C
        IF (SIG(5) .LE. TMAX) GO TO 263
                                                                                STRE101C
        MTAG(N)=3
                                                                                STRE1020
    263 CONTINUE
                                                                                STRE103C
                                                                                STRE104C
        IF (MPRINT .NE. 0) GO TO 110
                                                                                STRE1050
    105 PRINT 2000
                                                                                STRE106C
        PRINT 2400
                                                                                STRE107C
        PRINT 2300
                                                                                STRE108C
        MPRINT=25
                                                                                STRE109C
    110 MPRINT=MPRINT-1
                                                                                STRE110C
        MPRINT=MPRINT+1
                                                                                STRE111C
        PRINT 2001, N, RRR(5), ZZZ(5), (SIG(I), I=1,6), TP
                                                                                STRE112C
```

```
117 CALL EPLAST (NEXIT)
                                                                          STRE113C
     PRINT 2100, MTAG(N), (SIG(I), I=1,3), STRS(N,4), (SEP(N,I), I=1,3), FY(N) STRE114C
 300 CONTINUE
                                                                          STRE115C
     IF (NIT .NE. ITN(NNN)) GO TO 350
                                                                          STRE116C
     PRINT 2002, TENMAX, NTEN
                                                                          STRE117C
 350 CONTINUE
                                                                          STRE118C
     IF (NEXIT .GT. 0) CALL EXIT
                                                                          STRE119C
     RETURN
                                                                           STRE120C
2000 FORMAT (7HIEL.NO. 7X 1HX 7X 1HY 4X 8HX-STRESS 9X 8HY-STRESS 7X STRE121C
    19HXY-STRESS 5X 10HMAX-STRESS 5X 10HMIN-STRESS ,4X,5HANGLE
                                                                          STRE 1220
    2
             /15x,8Hx=STRAIN,9x,8HY=STRAIN,7x,9HXY=STRAIN,5x,10HMAX=STRSTRE123C
    3AIN, 4X, 10HMIN-STRAIN, 3X, 5HANGLE )
                                                                          STRE124C
2001 FORMAT (17,2F8.2,1P5E15.4,0P1F7.2
                                           /10X,1P5E15.4,0P1F7.2)
                                                                          STRE125C
2002 FORMAT (1H110x,17HMAXIMUM TENSION #1PE10.3,11H AT ELEMENTIS/)
                                                                          STRE126C
2003 FORMAT (16,1P9E14.4)
                                                                          STRE127C
2100 FORMAT (5x,1H(,12,1H),4x,1P3E15.4,1P5E13.4)
                                                                          STRE128C
2200 FORMAT(10x, AHR-STRESS, 6x, 8HT-STRESS, 3x, 9HRT-STRESS, 5x, 8HR-STRAIN, STRE129C
    1 6X,8HT=STRAIN,6X,9HRT=STRAIN)
2300 FORMAT(4x,4HMTAG,2x,7HCURRENT,2x,8Hx=STRESS,4x,8HY=STRESS,7x,9HXY=STRE131C
    1STRESS,8X,5HSIGZZ,3X,15HEXCESS X@STRESS,2X,8HY@STRESS,3X,9HXY@STRESTRE132C
    288,3x,14HYIELD FUNCTION)
                                                                           STRE133C
2400 FORMAT(4x, *YIELD FUNCTION(FY) *, * PREVIOUS *, 4x, *PRESENT *, 3x, *STRNTSTRE134C
    1H RATIO*,* EXPECTED FY*,* OVER RELAXATION*,* SIGZZ*)
                                                                          STRE135C
     END
                                                                          STRE136C
```

```
SUBROUTINE INITST
                                                                           INIT
                                                                                  1 C
 COMMON /
             / NUMNP, NUMEL, NUMMAT, NUMPC, ACELX, ACELY, HED(8), NNN, NP,
                                                                           INIT
                                                                                  SC
1 NPCAV, REFPRS, DEPTH, NRES, N, VOL, 1 CALC, IBACK, MJDINT, MTENS, NIT,
                                                                           INIT
                                                                                  3C
     ITN(20), PRATIO(20), NISTOP, NEED, NSTSRT, NANALY
                                                                           INIT
                                                                                  4C
3, NCT, NCONST, NPBCP, NCAVPC
                                                                           INIT
                                                                                  5C
 COMMON /MATP/ MTYPE,RO(12),E(8,12),AKO(12),MNTEN(12),MJNT(12)
                                                                           INIT
                                                                                  6C
         , CRAC(12)
                                                                           INIT
                                                                                  7 C
 COMMON /ELDATA/IX(900,5), MTAG(900), EPS(900), STRS(900,4), SEP(900,3) INIT
                                                                                  8 C
 COMMON /ARG/ RRR(5), ZZZ(5), S(10,10), P(10), RSTRS(4), LBAD, LM(4),
                                                                           INIT
                                                                                  90
1
               ANGLE(4), XI, HH(6,10), C(4,4), EE(4), H(6,10), D(6,6),
                                                                           INIT 10C
               F(6,10), SIG(6), DSIG(6), RR(4), HSEL(31,4), DSIGZ
                                                                           INIT 11C
 STRS(N,2)=REFPRS+RO(MTYPE) * (ZZZ(5) - DEPTH)
                                                                           INIT 12C
 IF (NRES .EQ. -1) STRS(N,2)=0.0
                                                                           INIT 13C
 STRS(N,1) = AKO(MTYPE) + STRS(N,2)
                                                                           INIT 14C
 RETURN
                                                                           INIT 15C
 END
                                                                           INIT 16C
```

```
SUBROUTINE LOAD (JUMP, MTAP1)
                                                                              LOAD
                                                                                     1 C
C**** FROM STIFF JUMP#1
                                                                              LOAD
                                                                                     20
C*** FROM STRESS JUMP#9 - ONLY NEED P(9) AND P(10)
                                                                              LOAD
                                                                                     3 C
       COMMON /
                 / NUMNP, NUMEL, NUMMAT, NUMPC, ACELX, ACELY, HED(8), NNN, NP,
                                                                                     4C
                                                                              LOAD
      1 NPCAV, REFPRS, DEPTH, NRES, N, VOL, NCALC, IBACK, MJUINT, MTENS, NIT,
                                                                              LOAD
                                                                                     5C
           ITN(20), PRATIO(20), NISTOP, NREAD, NSTSRT, NANALY
                                                                              LOAD
                                                                                     6C
      3, NCT, NCONST, NPBCP, NCAVPC
                                                                              LOAD
                                                                                     7 C
       COMMON /MATP/ MTYPE, RO(12), E(8,12), AKO(12), MNTEN(12), MJNT(12)
                                                                              LOAD
                                                                                     80
              , CRAC(12)
                                                                              LOAD
                                                                                     90
      COMMON /ELDATA/IX(900,5), MTAG(900), EPS(900), STRS(900,4), SEP(900,3)LOAD 10C
      COMMON /ARG/ RRR(5), ZZZ(5), S(10,10), P(10), RSTRS(4), LBAD, LM(4),
                                                                              LOAD 11C
      1
                     ANGLE(4), XI, HH(6,10), C(4,4), EE(4), H(6,10), D(6,6),
                                                                              LOAD 12C
                     F(6,10), SIG(6), DSIG(6), RR(4), HSEL(31,4), DSIG(
                                                                              LOAD 13C
      DIMENSION H9(31), X(3,10)
                                                                              LOAD 14C
       EQUIVALENCE (HS(1), X(1,1))
                                                                              LOAD 150
       IF (NCALC SLE. 3 .AND. JUMP .EQ. 1) GO TO 500
                                                                              LOAD 16C
       READ(MTAP1) NI, S, HH, RRR(5), ZZZ(5), C, P, HSEL
                                                                              LOAD 17C
       NENI
                                                                              LOAD 18C
  500 CONTINUE
                                                                              LOAD 19C
      MTYPE=IX(N.5)
                                                                              LOAD 20C
      IF (NCALC .EQ. 1 .AND. NCT .EQ. 1 .AND. NNN .EQ. 1
                                                                              LOAD 21C
     1.AND. NIT .EQ. 1) GO TO 105
                                                                              LUAD 22C
      IF (NCALC .EQ. 1) GO TO 105
                                                                              LOAD 23C
C++++ DO NOT CLEAR GRAVITY FOR FULL CALCULATION
                                                                              LOAD 24C
      DO 100 I=1,10
                                                                              LOAD 25C
  100 P(I)=0.0
                                                                              LOAD 26C
  105 DO 110 I=1,4
                                                                              LOAD 27C
  110 RSTRS(I)=0.0
                                                                              LOAD 28C
      IF (MTAG(N).EQ.O) GO TO 400
                                                                              LOAD 29C
      IF(E(2, MTYPE) .LT. 2.) GO TO 400
                                                                              LOAD 30C
      IF (NCALC .NE. 1. OR. NNN. GT. 1) GO TO 200
                                                                              LOAD 31C
      IF (NREAD .EQ. 1.OR.NCT.GT.1) GO TO 200
                                                                              LOAD 32C
      IF (NRES .EQ. 0 .OR. NRES .EQ. 2) GO TO 200
                                                                              LOAD 33C
      DO 120 I=1,3
                                                                              LOAD 34C
  120 RSTRS(I)=-STRS(W,I)
                                                                              LOAD 350
      RSTRS(4)=RSTRS(3)
                                                                              LOAD 36C
      IF (JUMP ,EQ. 1) GO TO 200
                                                                              LOAD 37C
      DO 270 I=1.3
                                                                              LOAD 38C
      STRS(N,I)=STRS(N,I)+RSTRS(I)
                                                                              LOAD 39C
  270 CONTINUE
                                                                              LOAD 40C
  200 CONTINUE
                                                                              LOAD 410
      DO 310 I=1,3
                                                                              LUAD 42C
  310 RSTRS(I)=RSTRS(I)=SEP(N,I)
                                                                              LOAD 43C
C
                                                                             LOAD 44C
      IF (IX(N,2) .EQ. IX(N,3)) GD TO 340
                                                                             LOAD 45C
      IF (IX(N,3) .EQ. IX(N,4)) GO TO 340
                                                                              LOAD 46C
      11=4
                                                                             LOAD 470
      GO TO 350
                                                                             LOAD 48C
  340 II=1
                                                                             LOAD 49C
  350 DO 360 J=1,II
                                                                             LOAD SOC
      DO 355 IJ=1,31
                                                                             LOAD 51C
  355 HS(IJ)=HSEL(IJ,J)
                                                                             LGAD 520
      DO 360 I=JUMP,10
                                                                             LOAD 530
  360 P(I)= P(I)-HS(31)*(RSTRS(1)*X(1,I)+RSTRS(2)*X(2,I)
                                                                             LOAD 54C
                        ASTR9(3)*X(3,1))
                                                                             LOAD 55C
  400 CONTINUE
                                                                             LUAD 56C
      RETURN
                                                                              LOAD 570
      END
                                                                              LOAD 58C
```

```
SHARDUTINE JISTR
                                                                               JTST
                                                                                     10
      COMMON /
                  / NUMNP, NUMEL, NUMMAT, NIJMPC, ACELX, ACELY, HED (8), NNN, NP,
                                                                               JIST
                                                                                     20
     1 NPCAV, REFPRS, DEPTH, NRES, N, VOL, NCALC, IBACK, MJOINT, MTENS, NIT,
                                                                               JIST
                                                                                      30
           ITN(20), PRATIO(20), MISTOP, NREAD, NSTSRT, NAMALY
                                                                                      4C
                                                                               JIST
     3, NCT, NCONST, NPBCP, NCAVPC
                                                                                      5C
                                                                               JIST
      CUMMON /ELDATA/IX(900,5),MTAG(900),EPS(900),STRS(900,4),SEP(900,3)JTST
                                                                                      60
      COMMON /BANARG/ B(180), A(90, 180), MBAND, ND2, NUMBLK, MBMAX, NB
                                                                                     70
                                                                               JIST
     1, MTAP1, MTAP2
                                                                               JIST
                                                                                     8C
      COMMON /MATP/ MTYPE, RO(12), E(8,12), AKO(12), MNTEN(12), MJNT(12)
                                                                               JIST
                                                                                     90
              , CRAC(12)
                                                                               JTST 10C
      COMMON /NPDATA/ R(999), Z(999), CODE(999), UR(999), UZ(999)
                                                                               JTST 11C
      COMMON /ARG/ RRR(5), Z7Z(5), S(10,10), P(10), RSTRS(4), LBAD, LM(4),
                                                                               JIST 120
     1
                     ANGLE(4), XI, HH(6,10), C(4,4), EE(4), H(6,10), D(6,6),
                                                                               JTST 13C
     2
                     F(6,10), SIG(6), DSIG(6), RR(4), HSEL(31,4), DSIGZ
                                                                               JTST 14C
      COMMON /JNT/ FN(450), FT(450), NJT
                                                                               JTST 15C
      DIMENSION DISP(900,2), V(4), U(4)
                                                                               JTST 16C
      EQUIVALENCE (DISP, A(2000))
                                                                               JTST 17C
      REAL LIKNIKS
                                                                               JTST 18C
      PRINT 1001
                                                                               JTST 190
C
   ESTABLISH DISPLACEMENT ALONG AND NORMAL TO JOINT
                                                                               JTST 20C
      IF (NRES .EQ. -1) PUNCH 2000, HED, NJT
                                                                               JTST 21C
 2000 FORMAT (8410,/* INITIAL STRESSES FOR JOINTS*/15)
                                                                               JTST 22C
      NJT=0
                                                                               JIST 23C
      DO 500 N#1, NUMEL
                                                                               JTST 24C
      MAT = IX(N,5)
                                                                               JTST 25C
      IF (MJOINT .EQ. 0) GO TO 500
                                                                               JTST 26C
      DO 50 I=1, MJDINT
                                                                               JTST 27C
   50 IF (MAT .EQ. MJNT(I)) GO TO 60
                                                                               JTST 28C
      GO TO 500
                                                                               JTST 29C
   60 CONTINUE
                                                                               JTST 30C
      KN=E(1, MAT)
                                                                               JTST 31C
      KS=E(2, MAT)
                                                                               JIST 32C
      I+TLN=TLN
                                                                               JIST 33C
      IF (MTAG(N).GT.0) GD TO 70
                                                                               JIST 34C
      FN(NJT)=0.
                                                                               JIST 35C
      FT(NJT)=0.
                                                                               JTST 36C
      GO TO 500
                                                                               JTST 37C
   70 CONTINUE
                                                                               JTST 38C
      I=IX(N,1)
                                                                               JTST 39C
      J = IX(N,2)
                                                                               JIST 40C
      DR=R(J)-R(I)
                                                                               JTST 41C
      DZ=Z(J)-Z(I)
                                                                               JIST 42C
      RRJ=0.5*(R(J)+R(I))
                                                                               JIST 43C
      ZZJ=0.5*(Z(J)+Z(I))
                                                                               JTST 44C
      L=SGRT(DR*DR+DZ*DZ)
                                                                               JTST 45C
      DR=DR/L
                                                                               JIST 46C
      DZ=DZ/L
                                                                               JTST 47C
      DO 100 II=1,4
                                                                               JTST 48C
      KEIX(N,II)
                                                                               JTST 49C
      V(II)=-B(2*K-1)*DZ+B(2*K)*DR
                                                                               JTST 50C
  100 U(II)=B(2+K-1)+DP+B(2+K)+DZ
                                                                               JTST 510
   COMPUTE EFFECTIVE STRAIN
                                                                               JTST 52C
C
 EPSN POSITIVE MEANS JOINT IS OPEN
                                                                               JTST 53C
 EPST POSITIVE MEANS (KK, LL) MOVES ALONG U+ MORE THAN (II, JJ)
                                                                               JTST 54C
  200 EPST=0.5*(U(4)=U(1)+U(3)=U(2))
                                                                               JTST 55C
      EPSN=0.5*(V(4)=V(1)+V(3)=V(2))
                                                                               JTST 56C
```

```
COMPUTE NORMAL AND SHEAR FORCE PER UNIT LENGTH AND CALCULATE STHENGTHJTST 570
                                                                            JIST 58C
 INITIAL STRESSES INPUT ARE ALWAYS COMPRESSIVE (NEGATIVE)
                                                                            JTST 59C
      FNRM=0.0
                                                                            JTST 60C
      FTRM=0.0
                                                                            JTST 61C
      EPNRMEO.O
                                                                            JIST 620
      IF (NCALC.NE.1.OR.NNN.GT.1) GU TO 300
                                                                            JIST 63C
      IT (NRES .EQ. 1 .OR. NRES .EQ. 2) GO TO 300
                                                                            JIST 64C
      IF (NREAD .EQ. 1.OR.NCT.GT.1) GO TO 300
                                                                            STST 650
      C2#DR**2
                                                                            JIST 66C
      S2=DZ**2
                                                                            JIST 67C
      SC=DR+DZ
                                                                            JIST 68C
      FNRES=STRS(N, 1) +S2+STRS(N, 2) +C2-STRS(N. 3) +2. +SC
                                                                            JTST 690
      FTRES=(-STRS(N,1)+STRS(N,2))*SC-STRS(N,3)*(S2-C2)
                                                                            JTST 70C
      FN(NJT)=FNRES
                                                                            JIST 710
      FT(NJT)=FTRES
                                                                             JTST 720
  300 DO 310 II=1,4
                                                                             JTST 73C
      K=[X(N,II)
                                                                             JTST 74C
      V(II)=-DISP(K,1) *DZ+DISP(K,2)*DR
                                                                             JTST 75C
  310 ((II)=DISP(K,1)+DR+DISP(K,2)+DZ
                                                                             JTST 76C
      TEPST=0.5*(U(4)=U(1)+U(3)=U(2))
                                                                             JTST 770
      TEPSN=0.5+(V(4)-V(1)+V(3)-V(2))
                                                                             JTST 78C
      FN(NJT)=KN+EPSN+FN(NJT)
                                                                             JTCT 790
      IF (FN(NJT) .LE. 0.) GO TO 201
                                                                             JTST 80C
      FNRM=FN(NJT)
                                                                             JTST 81C
      GN TO 202
                                                                             JIST 82C
  201 IF (TEPSN .GE. 0.) GO TO 202
                                                                             JIST 830
      IF (TEPSN .GT. E(5, MAT)) GO TO 202
                                                                             JIST 84C
                                                                             JIST 850
 E(5, MAT) SHOULD BE INPUT AS A NEGATIVE QUANTITY
                                                                             JIST 860
C
                                                                             TST 87C
      FNRNaKN*(TEPSN-E(5, MAT))
                                                                             JIST 88C
      EPNRM=TEPSN=E(5, MAT)
                                                                             JIST 89C
  202 FT(NJT)=KS*EPST+FT(NJT)
                                                                             JIST 90C
      STREN = 0.
                                                                             JTST 91C
      IF (FN(NJT) .GE. 0.) GO TO 205
                                                                             JIST 92C
      IF (TEPST .EQ. O.) GU TO 210
                                                                             JTST 93C
      STREN = E(3, MAT) + ABS(FN(NJT)) + TAN(E(4, MAT) +0.01745329)
                                                                             JIST 94C
      IF (ABS(FT(NJT)) .LT. STREN ) GO TO 210
                                                                             JTST 950
       IF ( FT(NJT) .LT. 0.) GO TO 203
                                                                             JIST 96C
      FTRMEFT(NJT)-STREN
                                                                             JTST 97C
      GC: TO 210
                                                                             JTST 98C
  203 FTRME FT(NJT)+STREN
                                                                             JTST 99C
       GO TO 210
                                                                             JTST100C
  205 FTRM#FT(NJT)
                                                                             JTST101C
  210 CONTINUE
  220 PRINT 1000, N, RRJ, ZZJ, FN(NJT), FT(NJT), TEPSN, TEPST, EPSN, EPST, FNRM,
                                                                             JTST102C
                                                                             JTST103C
                   FTRM
     1
                                                                             JTST104C
       IF (NRES .ER. -1) PUNCH 2100 , FN(NJT), FT(NJT), N
                                                                             JTST105C
 2100 FORMAT (2F20.5, 15)
                                                                             JTST106C
       IF (EPNRM .EQ. 0.) GO TO 421
                                                                              JTST107C
       EPNRM=EPNRM+0.5
                                                                              JTST108C
       nn 420 II=1,4
                                                                              JTST109C
       K=IX(N,II)
                                                                              JTST110C
       SIGNT=1.
                                                                              JTST111C
       IF (II .GT. 2) SIGNT==1.
                                                                              JTST112C
       IF (CODE(K) .EQ. 3) GO TO 420
```

```
IF(CODE(K) .EQ. 1) GO TO 415
                                                                           JTST113C
     DISP(K,1)=DISP(K,1)=SIGNT*EPNRM*DZ
                                                                           JTST114C
     IF (CODE(K) .EQ. 2) GO TO 420
                                                                           JTST115C
 415 DISP(K,2) DISP(K,2)+SIGNT*EPNRM*DR
                                                                           JTST116C
 420 CONTINUE
                                                                           JTST117C
 421 CONTINUE
                                                                           JTST118C
     IF (FNRM .EQ. 0. .AND. FTRM .EQ. 0. ) GO TO 431
                                                                           JTST119C
     IF (EPNRM .NE. 0.) GO TO 425
                                                                          JTST120C
     FN(NJT) = FN(NJT) - FNRM
                                                                          JT3T121C
 425 FT(NJT) = FT(NJT) - FTRM
                                                                          JTST122C
     FNRMEFNRM+0.5
                                                                          JTST123C
     FTRM#FTRM#0.5
                                                                          JTST124C
     DZ=DZ*L
                                                                          JTST125C
     DR=DR+L
                                                                          JTST126C
     Dr) 430 II=1,4
                                                                          JTST127C
     K=IX(N,II)
                                                                          JYST128C
     SIGNT=1.
                                                                          JTST129C
     IF (II .GT. 2) SIGNT==1.
                                                                          JTST130C
     IF (CODE(K) .EG. 3) GO TO 430
                                                                          JTST131C
     IF (CODE(K) .EQ. 1) GO TO 428
                                                                          JTST132C
     UR(K)=UR(K)+SIGNT+(FNRM+DZ-FTRM+DR)
                                                                          JT97133C
     IF (CODE(K) .EQ. 2) GO TO 430
                                                                          JTST134C
 428 UZ(K)=UZ(K)=SIGNT+(FNRM+DR+FTRM+DZ)
                                                                          JTST135C
 430 CONTINUE
                                                                          JT3T136C
 431 CONTINUE
                                                                          JTST137C
 500 CONTINUE
                                                                          JTST138C
     RETURN
                                                                          JTST139C
1000 FORMAT (15,2F8.2,8E13.5)
                                                                          JTST140C
1001 FORMAT(1H1,6HEL NO.,4X,1HX,5X,1HY,3X,12HNORMAL STRS.,13H TANGTL STJTST141C
    185.,14H TOT.NOR.DISP.,14H TOT.TANGDISP.,14H DEL.NOR.DISP.,14H DEL.JTST142C
    2TANGDISP., 12H REMOVD SIGN, 12H REMOVD SIGT //)
                                                                          JTST143C
     END
                                                                          JTST144C
```

```
SUBROUTINE EPLAST (NEXIT)
                                                                              EPLA
                                                                                     10
C*** THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES STRESS IN ELEMENT AT YIELD
                                                                              EPLA
                                                                                     20
       COMMON /
                   / NUMNP, NUMEL, NUMMAT, NUMPC, ACELY, ACELY, HED(8), NNN, NP,
                                                                              EPLA
                                                                                     30
      1 NPCAV, REFPRS, DEPTH, NRES, N, VOL, NCALC, IBACK, MJOINT, MTENS, NIT,
                                                                              EPLA
                                                                                     4C
                                                                              EPLA
            ITN(20), PRATID(20), NISTOP, NREAD, NSTSRT, NANALY
                                                                                     5C
      3, NCT, NCONST, NPSCP, NCAVPC
                                                                              EPLA
                                                                                     60
       COMMON /HATP/ MTYPE, RO(12), E(8,12), AHO(12), MNTEN(12), MJNT(12)
                                                                              EPLA
                                                                                     7 C
               , CRAC(12)
                                                                              EPLA
                                                                                     80
       CC - HON /ELDATA/IX(900,5), MTAG(900), EPS(900), STRS(900,4), SEP(900,3)EPLA
                                                                                     90
       COMMON /BANARG/ B(180), A(90,180), MRAND, ND2, NUMBLK, MBMAX, NB
                                                                              EPLA 10C
      1, MTAP1, MTAP2
                                                                              EPLA 11C
       COMMON /ARG/ RRR(5), ZZZ(5), S(10,10), P(10), RSTRS(4), LBAD, LM(4),
                                                                              EPLA 12%
                     ANGLE(4), XI, HH(6,10), C(4,4), EE(4), H(6,10), D(6,6),
      1
                                                                              EPLA 13C
      2
                     F(6,10), SIG(6), DSIG(6), RR(4), HSEL(31,4), DSIGZ
                                                                              EPLA 14C
       DIMENSION FY(900), SIGP(5)
                                                                              EPLA 150
       EQUIVALENCE (FY, A (4000))
                                                                              EPLA 16C
       RF=0.
                                                                              EPLA 17C
       OVRXE1.
                                                                              EPLA 18C
       IF(E(2,MTYPE) .LT. 2.) GO TO 700
                                                                              EPLA 190
       DO 100 I=1,3
                                                                              EPLA 20C
       RSTRS(I)=0.0
                                                                              EPLA 21C
   100 SEP(N,I)=0.0
                                                                              EPLA 22C
       IF (MTAG(N).EQ.O) GO TO 700
                                                                              EPLA 23C
       DO 101 I=1,5
                                                                              EPLA 24C
   101 SIGP(I)=SIG(I)
                                                                              EPLA 25C
       TEN31=0.0
                                                                              EPLA 26C
       TENS2=0.0
                                                                              EPLA 27C
       PNEE (3, MTYPE)
                                                                              EPLA 28C
       IF (MTENS .EQ. 0) GO TO 110
                                                                              EPLA 29C
       DO 105 I=1, MTENS
                                                                              EPLA 30C
   105 IF (MTYPE .EQ. MNTEN(I)) GO TO 150
                                                                              EPLA 31C
C*** CALCULATE TENSILE STRESS IN NO TENSION ELEMENTS
                                                                              EPLA 320
   110 CONTINUE
                                                                              EPLA 33C
       EPSM#SIG(6)/57,29577
                                                                              EPLA 34C
       SZ=SIN(EPSM) **2
                                                                              EPLA 35C
       C2=COS(EPSM) **2
                                                                              EPLA 36C
       CS#SIN(EPSM) +COS(EPSM)
                                                                              EPLA 37C
       TMAX=E(1,MTYPE)
                                                                              EPLA 38C
       IF (MTAG(N) .EQ. 1) GO TO 150
                                                                              EPLA 39C
       IF (SIG(4) .GT. CRAC(MTYPE) +TMAX .AND. MTAG(N) .NE. 4) GO TO 112 EPLA 40C
       IF (SIG(4) .LE. TMAX) GO TO 150
                                                                              EPLA 41C
   112 TENS1=81G(4)
                                                                              EPLA 42C
       IF (MTAG(N) .EQ. 3 .AND. SIG(5) .GT. 0.) GO TO 11#
                                                                              EPLA 43C
       IF (SIG(5) .LE. TMAX) GO TO 120
                                                                              EPLA 44C
   114 TENS2=SIG(5)
                                                                              EPLA 45C
   120 CONTINUE
                                                                              EPLA 46C
       T1=TENS1
                                                                              EPLA 47C
       PN2=1.+PN+PN
                                                                              EPLA MAC
       TENS1=TENS1+PN2+TENS2+PN+PN2
                                                                              EPLA 49C
       TENS2#TENS2#PN2+T1*PN*PN2
                                                                              EPLA 50C
       RSTRS(1)=TENS1*C2+TENS2*S2
                                                                              EPLA 51C
       RSTRS(2)=TENS1+S2+TENS2+C2
                                                                              EPLA 52C
       RSTRS(3)=(TENS1-TENS2) *CS
                                                                              EPLA 53C
       DO 125 I=1,3
                                                                              EPLA 54C
       IF (ABS("STRS(I)) .GT. 1) NISTOPENISTOP+1
                                                                              EPLA 55C
   125 \ 9IG(I) = 9IG(I) = RSTRS(I)
                                                                              EPLA 56C
```

```
CALL PRINSTISIG)
                                                                           EPLA 57C
  150 IF (ABS(SIG(1)) LE. 1.E-10 .AND. ABS(SIG(2)) .LE. 1.E-10)GD TU600EPLA 58C
       ANG=E(6, MTYPF)
                                                                           EPLA 59C
      ALPEE(7, MTYPE)
                                                                           EPLA 60C
      FK=E(B, MTYPE)
                                                                           EPLA 61C
       CALL PRINST(DSIG)
                                                                           EPLA 62C
       IF (NANALY .ER. O .AND. FY(N) .LT. O.) GU TO 160
                                                                           EPLA 630
       IF (NSPT .EQ. 1 .AND. NIT .GT. 2) GU TO 160
                                                                           EPLA 64C
       IF (NA VALY .GE. 1 .AND. NIT .GT. 1 .AND. NSPT .ER. 0) GO TO 160
                                                                           EPLA 650
       IF (FY(N) .LT. 0.) GU TO 160
                                                                           EPLA 660
      PSIGZ=0.5*(PSIG(4)+PSIG(5)*(DSIG(4)+PSIG(5))*SIN(ANG))
                                                                           EPLA 67C
  160 SIG7T=STRS(N,4)+USIGZ-PN+(RSTRS(1)+RSTRS(2))
                                                                           EPLA 68C
       SGZTT=SIGZT
                                                                           EPLA 690
       SGZI=SIGZT
                                                                           EPLA 70C
       STJ1=SIG(4)+SIG(5)+S.GZT
                                                                           EPLA 710
       STJ2=((SIG(4)=SIG(5))**2+(SIG(5)=SIGZT)**2+(SIGZT=SIG(4))**2)/6.
                                                                           EPLA 720
      FAK=ALP+5TJ1-FK
                                                                           FPLA 730
       SPJ2=SQRT(STJ2)
                                                                           EPLA 740
      FY2=FAK+SRJ2
                                                                           EPLA 750
C
                                                                           EPLA 76C
      IF (FY2 .GE. 0.0) GO TO 165
                                                                           EPLA 77C
      IF (MTAG(N).FQ.6) MTAG(N)=3
                                                                           EPLA 78C
       IF(MTAG(N).EQ.5) MTAG(N)=2
                                                                           EPLA 79C
       IF (MTAG(N).EQ.4) MTAG(N)=1
                                                                           EPLA BUC
       STPS(N,4) = STRS(N,4) + PN + (DSIG(4) + DSIG(5)) = PN + (RSTRS(1) + RSTRS(2))
                                                                           EPLA BIC
      GO TO 570
                                                                           EPLA 820
  165 CONTINUE
                                                                           EPLA 830
      IF (MTAG(N) . EQ. 1) MTAG(N) = 4
                                                                           EPLA 84
       IF (MTAG(N).EQ.2) MTAG(N)=5
                                                                           EPLA 850
      IF (MTAG(N).EG.3) MTAG(N)=6
                                                                           EPLA TO
      IF (ABS(FAK) .LT. 0.0001) GO TO 170
                                                                           EPLA 37
      FYZRT=-FYZ/FAK
                                                                           EPLA ME
      GN TO 175
                                                                           EPLA 3
  170 FY2RT=10.
                                                                           EPLA GOD
  175 CONTINUE
                                                                           EPLA SIL
       IF (FY2RT .GT. 0.05) NISTOP#NISTOP+1
                                                                           EPLA 420
       IF (FY2RT .GE. 0.15) CFY=1.0
                                                                           EPLA 950
      IF (FY2RT .LT. 0.15 .AND. FY2RT .GE. 0.1) CFY=0.75
                                                                           EPLA 94C
      IF (FY2RT .LT. 0.10) CFY=0.50
                                                                           EPLA 950
      IF (FY(N) .GE. 0.) GO TO 300
                                                                           EPLA 950
C**** F(SIGO) LT ZERO BUT F(SIG) GE ZERO
                                                                           EPLA 975
C
                                                                           EPLA 980
      DJ1=DSIG(4)+DSIG(5)+DSIGZ
                                                                           EPLA 990
      DJ2=((DSIG(4)-DSIG(5))**2+(DSIG(5)-DSIGZ)**2+
                                                                           EPLA1000
            (DSIGZ-DSIG(4)) **2) /6.
                                                                           EPLA1010
      DF#ALP*DJ1+SQRT(DJ2)
                                                                           EPLA1020
      IF (ARS(DF) .LF. 1.0E-10) GD TO 500
                                                                           EPLA1030
      RF=FY2/DF
                                                                           EPLA1040
      00 250 1=1,3
                                                                           EPLA105C
  250 SIG(I)=SIG(I)=DSIG(I)*RF
                                                                           EPLA1060
      SGZTTE
                     (1.=RF)*PN*(DSIG(4)+DSIG(5))=PN*(RSTRS(1)+RSTRS(2)) EPLA107C
     1+STRS(N,4)
                                                                           EPLA108C
       SIGZT#SGZTT+RF*0.5*(DSIG(4)+DSIG(5)=(DSIG(4)=DSIG(5))*SIN(ANG))
                                                                           EPLA1090
      STJ1=8IG(1)+SIG(2)+8GZTT
                                                                           EPLA110E
      STJ2=((SIG(1)=SIG(2))**2+(SIG(2)=SGZTT)**2+(SGZTT=SIG(1))**2)/6.+ EPL 4111C
             SIG(3) **?
                                                                           EPLA112C
```

```
EPLA113C
  300 CONTINUE
      MFP=1
                                                                            EPLA114C
      MSTEO
                                                                            EPLA1150
  310 CALL STRSTR(STJ1.STJ2.SGZTT.NEP,N.NCALC,NEXIT)
                                                                            EPLA116C
      00 350 I=1.4
                                                                           EPLA117C
      SIG(1)=0.0
                                                                            EPLA118C
      Dri 350 K=1,4
                                                                            EPLA119C
  350 SIG(I)=SIG(I)+C(I,K)+RR(K)
                                                                            EPLA1200
      DSIGZZ=SIG(3)
                                                                            EPLA121C
      SIG(3)=SIG(4)
                                                                            FBL#1550
  360 CONTINUE
                                                                            EPLA123C
                                                                            EPLA124C
C++++ CALCULATE EXCESS STRESS TO BE SUPPURTED BY BODY FORCES
                                                                            FPLA125C
C
                                                                            EPLA126C
      Dr. 370 [#1.3
                                                                            EPLA127C
  370 SEP(N,I)=DSIG(I)-SIG(I)
                                                                            EPLA12AC
      OSIGZ3=DSTGZ-DSTG77
                                                                            EPLA129C
                                                                            EPLA130C
  500 CONTINUE
                                                                            EPLA131C
      FYOVRX=-CFY+FY2
                                                                            EPLA1320
  305 DO 510 I=1,3
                                                                            EPLA133C
  510 SIG(I)=SEP(N,1)+OVRX
                                                                            EPLA134C
  520 SIGZN= SGZI- DSIGZ3+OVRX
                                                                           EPLA1350
      SGZTTESIGZN
                                                                           EPLA136C
  525 CONTINUE
                                                                            EPLAS37C
      DO 550 I=1,3
                                                                           EPLA138C
  550 SIG(I)=SIGP(I)-SIG(I)
                                                                            EPLA139C
      STJ1=8IG(1)+8IG(2)+9IGZN
                                                                            EPLA140C
      STJ2=((SIG(1)=SIG(2))**2+(SIG(2)=SIGZN)**2+
                                                                            EPLA141C
        (SIGZN=SIG(1))**2)/6.*SIG(3)**2
                                                                           EPLA142C
      NSTENST+1
                                                                            EPLA143C
      IF (OVRX .EQ. 1 .AND. NST .EQ. 1) GO TO 310
                                                                           EPLA144C
      FYCUR=ALP+STJ1+SQRT(STJ2)-FK
                                                                           EPLA145C
      IF (E(7, MTYPE) .LT. 0.0001) GO TO 555
                                                                           EPLA146C
      IF (OVRY .EQ. 1.) GO TO 552
                                                                            EPLA147C
      IF (FYCUR .GE. FYCUR1) GO TO 555
                                                                            EPLA148C
  552 FYCURI = FYCUR
                                                                            EPLA149C
      IF (FYCUR .LT. FYDVRX) GO TO 555
                                                                            EPLA150C
      IF (NANALY .GE. 1) GO TO 555
                                                                            EPLAISIC
      TF (OVRX .GE. 1.5) GO TO 555
                                                                            EPLA1520
      OVRX=OVRX+0.1
                                                                            EPLA153C
      GO TO 505
                                                                            EPLA154C
  555 CONTINUE
                                                                            EPLA155C
      DO 560 I=1,3
                                                                            EPLA156C
  560 SEP(N,I)=SEP(N,I)+DVRX
                                                                            EPLA157C
      PRINT 2000, FY(N), FY2, FY2RT, FYCUP, OVRX, SIGZT
                                                                            EPLA158C
      STRS(N,4)=SIGZN
                                                                            EPLA159C
 2000 FORMAT (22x,8612.4)
                                                                            EPLA1600
  570 FY(N)=FY2
                                                                            EPLA161C
  600 CONTINUE
                                                                            EPLA1620
      DC 650 T=1,3
                                                                            EPLA163C
  650 SFP(N,I)=SEP(N,I)+RSTRS(I)
                                                                            EPLA164C
  700 CONTINUE
                                                                            EPLA165C
      RETURN
                                                                            EPLA166C
      END
                                                                            EPLA167C
```

```
SUBROUTINE STRSTR (STJ1.STJ2.SIG7T, NEP.N.NCALC, NEXIT)
                                                                            STRS
                                                                                   10
      COMMON /ELDATA/IX(900,5), MTAG(900), EPS(900), STRS(900,4), SEP(900,3) STRS
                                                                                   50
      COMMON /MATP/ MTYPE, PO(12), E(8,12), AKO(12), MNTEN(12), MJNT(12)
                                                                                   30
              , CPAF (12)
                                                                            STRS
                                                                                   40
      COMMON /ARG/ PHR(5), Z7Z(5), S(10,10), P(10), KSTRS(4), LBAD, LM(4),
                                                                                   50
                                                                            STHS
                    ANGLE(4),XI,HH(6,10),C(4,4),EE(4),H(6,10),D(6,6),
                                                                            STRS
                                                                                   60
     >
                    F(6,10),SIG(6),USIG(6),RR(4),HSEL(31,4),DSIGZ
                                                                            STRS
                                                                                   70
      DO 100 I=1.4
                                                                            STRS
                                                                                   80
      PG 100 J=1.4
                                                                            STRS
                                                                                   90
      C(I,J)=0.
                                                                            STRS 10C
  100 CONTINUE
                                                                            STRS 110
      IF (NEP. Eq. 1) GO TO 250
                                                                            STRS 120
      IF ("CALC .LE. 2) GO TO 104
                                                                            STRS 13C
      IF (MTAG(N).GT.3) GO TO 200
                                                                            STRS 14C
  104 CONTINUE
                                                                            STRS 150
      DO 105 KK=1.4
                                                                            STRS 16C
  105 EE (WK) = E (KK+1, MTYPE)
                                                                            STRS 17C
                                                                            STRS 18C
 **** "TAGE! MEANS THAT BOTH PPINCIPAL STRESSES ARE COMPRESSIVE
                                                                            STRS 190
C ** * TAG= 2 MEANS THAT ONLY THE MAJOR PRINCIPAL STRESS IS TENSILE
                                                                            5THS 200
C**** MTAGER MEANS THAT BOTH PRINCIPAL STRESSES ARE TENSILE
                                                                            STES 21C
C**** MTAGE4 MEANS THAT THE ELEMENT FAILS IN COMPRESSION
                                                                            STRS 22C
C++++ "TAG=5 MEANS THAT IT FAILS UNDER TENSILE MAJOR PHINCIPAL STRESS ANSTRS 230
C**** MTAGES MEANS THAT IT FAILS UNDER BUTH TENSILE PRINCIPAL STRESSES ASTRS 240
                                                                            STRS 25C
                                                                            STRS 260
      IF ("TAG(N)-2) 182,184,183
  182 EF(3)=EF(1)
                                                                            STRS 270
      GO TO 184
                                                                            STRS 280
  183 EE(1)=EE(3)
                                                                            STRS 290
  184 EF(1)=EE(1)/(1.0-EF(2)*+2)
                                                                            STRS 30C
      EF(3)=EE(3)/(1.-EE(2)**2)
                                                                            STRS 31C
      EE(2)=EE(2)/(1.=EE(2))
                                                                            STRS 32C
      XX=EE(1)/EE(3)
                                                                            STRS 33C
      COMM#EE(1)/(XX-EE(2)**2)
                                                                            STRS 34C
      C(1,1)=CNMM+XX
                                                                            STRS 35C
      C(1,7)=CDMM+EE(2)
                                                                            STRS 36C
      C(2,1)=C(1,2)
                                                                            STRS 37C
      C(5,2)=CD44
                                                                            STRS 38C
      C(3,1)=C(1,2)
                                                                            STRS 39C
      C(3,2)=C(1,2)
                                                                            STRS 40C
      C(4,4)=.5*EE(1)/(XX+EF(7))
                                                                            STRS 41C
      GN TO 300
                                                                            STRS M2C
  200 DO 210 T=1.3
                                                                             STRS 43C
      SIG(I)=STRS(N,I)-SEP(N,I)
                                                                             STRS 44C
  210 CONTINUE
                                                                            STRS 45C
      SIGZT=STPS(N,4)
                                                                            STRS 46C
      STJ1=SIG(1)+STG(2)+SIGZT
                                                                             STRS #7C
      STJ2=((SI3(1)-SIG(2))**?+(SIG(2)-SIGZT )**2+(SIG(1)-SIGZT
                                                                             STRS 48C
     1**2)/6.0+5IG(3)**2
                                                                             STRS 49C
  250 SPJ2= SOPT(STJ2)
                                                                             STRS 50C
      IF (STJ2 .GT. 1.E=6) GO TO 270
                                                                             STRS 51C
      MEXIT=MEXIT+1
                                                                             STRS 52C
      PPINT 2000, N.STJ1,STJ2
                                                                             STRS 53C
 2000 FORMAT(10H **********/2X,*FL.NO.=*,I5,5X,*J1=*,E15.5,*J2=*,E15.5)
                                                                             STRS 54C
  270 CONTINUE
                                                                             STRS 550
      PN=E(3, MTYPE)
                                                                            STRS 560
```

```
ALPER(7, MTYPE)
                                                                             ST45 570
      FK=F(8, MTYPF)
                                                                             STRS 580
      EC=E(P, MTYPF)
                                                                             STRS 590
      EG=FC/((1.+PN)*2.)
                                                                             STRS 60C
      FK=FC/(3,*(1.-2.*PN))
                                                                             STRS 610
      HD=1.+9.*(ALP**2)*EK/EG
                                                                             STRS 62C
      H1=(1.5*E**ALP/EG=STJ1/(6.*SRJ2))/(SRJ2*HD)
                                                                             STRS 63C
      H7=((ALP=STJ1/(6.*SRJ2))*(3.*EK*ALP/EG=STJ1/(3.*SRJ2))=
                                                                             STRS 640
           3. *PN*EK*FK/(EC*SRJ2))/HD
                                                                             STRS 550
      H3=0.5/(STJ2+HD)
                                                                             STRS SEC
                                                                             STRS 670
 *** CALCULATE ELASTO-PLASTIC STRESS-STRAIN RELATIONSHIP
                                                                             STRS 680
C
                                                                             STRS 69C
      C(1,1)=2.*EG*(1.-H2-2.*H1*SIG(1)-H3*SIG(1)**2)
                                                                             STRS 70C
      \Gamma(1,2)=-2.*EG*(H2+H1*(SIG(1)+SIG(2))+H3*SIG(1)*SIG(2))
                                                                             STRS 71C
      C(1,4) = -2.*EG*(H1*SIG(3)+H3*SIG(1)*SIG(3))
                                                                             STRS 720
      C(2,1)=C(1,2)
                                                                             STRS 730
      C(2,2)=?.*EG*(1.=H2=2.*H1*SIG(2)=H3*SIG(2)**2)
                                                                             STRS 74C
      C(2,4)=-2.*EG*(H1*SIG(3)+H3*SIG(2)*SIG(3))
                                                                             STRS 750
      C(3,1)==2,*EG*(H2+H1*(SIG(1)+SIGZT)+H3*SIG(1)*SIGZT)
                                                                             STRS 76C
      C(3,2)=-2.*FG*(H2+H1*(SIG(2)+SIGZT)+H3*SIG(2)*SIGZT)
                                                                             STRS 770
      C(3,4) = -2.*EG*(H1*SIG(3)+H3*SIG(3)*SIGZT)
                                                                             STRS 780
      C(4,1)=C(1,4)
                                                                             STRS 79C
      C(4,2)=C(2,4)
                                                                             STRS BOC
      C(4,4)=2.*E6*(0.5=H3*SIG(3)**2)
                                                                             STRS BIC
                                                                             STRS RZC
  300 IF(EPS(N), EQ. 0.0) GO TO 400
                                                                             STRS 83C
C
                                                                             STRS 84C
      SS=SIN(EPS(N))
                                                                             STRS 85C
      CC=COS(FP3(N))
                                                                             STRS 86C
      S2=SS*S5
                                                                             STR9 B7F
      C2=CC*CC
                                                                             STRS 88C
      SC=SS*CC
                                                                             STRS P9C
      D(1,1)=C2
                                                                             STRS 90C
      D(1,2)=52
                                                                             STRS 91C
      0(1,3)=0.0
                                                                             STRS 920
      0(1,4) = SC
                                                                             STRS 93C
      D(2,1)=52
                                                                             STRS 94C
      2)=(2,5)0
                                                                             STPS 95C
      0(2,3)=0.0
                                                                             STR9 960
      0(2,4)=-50
                                                                             STRS 97C
      0(3,1)=0.0
                                                                             STRS 98C
      0(3,2)=0.0
                                                                             STRS 99C
      0(3,3)=1.0
                                                                             STRS100C
      0(3,4)=0.1
                                                                             STRS101C
      0(4,1)=-2.0+90
                                                                             STRS102C
      D(4,2) = -D(4,1)
                                                                             STRS103C
      0(4,3)=0.0
                                                                             STRS104C
      D(4,4)=C2-82
                                                                             STR$1050
      Dr 350 II=1,4
                                                                             STRS106C
      nn 350 JJ=1,4
                                                                             STRS107C
      H(II,JJ)=0.0
                                                                             STRSIDEC
      on 350 kk=1,4
                                                                             STR91090
  350 H(II,JJ)=H(II,JJ) +C(II,KK)+D(KK,JJ)
                                                                             STRS110C
      DO 360 II=1,4
                                                                             STR5111C
      DO 360 JJ=1,4
                                                                             STRS112C
```

C(II,JJ)=0.0 DD 360 KK=1,4 360 C(II,JJ)=C(II,JJ)+D(KK,II)*H(KK,JJ) 400 CONTINUE RETURN END

STRS113C STRS114C STRS115C STRS116C STRS117C STRS118C

```
NPFO
                                                                                 1 C
    SUBRUITINE NPFORC (NUMPC, IJBC, NPCAV, PSCA, NL, NM, KSHIFT, NNN, PRATIO,
                                                                           NPFO
                                                                                 20
       R.Z.B.NPCA, CODE)
    DIMENSION IJ8C(50.2), PSCA(75,3), PSBC(6), PRATIO(20), R(999),
                                                                           NPFO
                                                                                  3C
                                                                           NPFD
                                                                                 4C
   1 Z(999), B(90), NPCA(75), CODE(999)
    DIMENSION ID(2)
                                                                           NPFO
                                                                                 5C
                                                                           NPFO
    ID(1)=2
                                                                                 6C
                                                                           NPFO
                                                                                 7 C
    ID(2)=1
                                                                           NPFO
                                                                                 80
                                                                           NPFO
                                                                                 90
    BOUNDARY CONDITIONS
                                                                           NPFO 10C
                                                                           MPFO 11C
      1. PRESSURE B.C.
                                                                           NPFU 120
                                                                           NPF0 130
    DU 300 L=1.NUMPC
    I=IJBC(L,1)
                                                                           NPFO 14C
                                                                           NPFR 150
    J=IJBC(L.2)
                                                                           NPFO 16C
    NTP=1
    IF ((I.GE.NL) .AND. (I.LE.NM)) NTP=0
                                                                           NPFO 17C
    IF ((J.GE.NL) .AND. (J.LE.NM)) NTP=0
                                                                           NPFO 18C
    IF (NTP .EQ. 1) GO TO 300
                                                                           NPFO 19C
    DR=R(J)-R(I)
                                                                           NPFD 20C
                                                                           NPFO 21C
    DZ=Z(J)-Z(I)
    SINAE1.0
                                                                           NPFO 22C
    CUSA=0.0
                                                                           NPFO 23C
    IF (ABS(DR) .LT. 1.E-10) GO TU 252
                                                                           NPFO 24C
                                                                           NPFO 25C
    AG=ATAN2(DZ.DR)
                                                                           NPFO 26C
    SINA=SIN(AG)
    COSA=COS(AG)
                                                                           NPFG 27C
252 SZ=SINA*SINA
                                                                           NPFO 28C
                                                                           NPFO 29C
    C2=COSA+COSA
                                                                           NPFQ 30C
    SC=SINA+COSA
                                                                           NPFO 31C
    KD=0
    DO 253 NC=1, NPCAV
                                                                           NPFO 32C
    IF (I .ER. NPCA(NC)) KD=1
                                                                           NPFC 33C
    IF (J .EG. NPCA(NC)) KD=2
                                                                           NPFO 34C
    IF (KD .EQ. 0) GD TO 253
                                                                           NPFO 350
                                                                           NPFO 36C
    KDP2=KD+2
                                                                           NPFO 370
    KDP4=KD+4
                                                                           NPFD 38C
    PSBC(KD)=PSCA(NC,1)
    PSBC(KDP2)=PSCA(NC,2)
                                                                           NPFO 390
    PSBC (KDP4) = PSCA(NC,3)
                                                                           NPFO 40C
                                                                           NPFO 41C
253 KD=0
    DO 255 M=1,2
                                                                           NPFO 42C
    SIGNN=32*PSBC(M)+C2*PSBC(M+2)=2.*3C*PSBC(M+4)
                                                                           NPFO 43C
    SIGT==SC*PSBC(M)+SC*PSBC(M+2)+(C2=S2)*PSBC(M+4)
                                                                           NPFO 44C
    PSBC (M)=SIGNN
                                                                           NPFO 45C
                                                                           NPFD 46C
    MP2=M+2
                                                                           NPFO 47C
255 PSBC(MP2)=SIGT
    DO 290 M=1,2
                                                                           NPFO 48C
    N=ID(M)
                                                                           NPFO 49C
                                                                           NPFO 500
    I=IJBC(L,M)
    J=IJBC(L,N)
                                                                           NPFO 51C
    IF((I.LT.NL) .OR. (I.GT.NM) ) GO TO 290
                                                                           NPFU 52C
    I2=2*I-KSHIFT
                                                                           NPFO 53C
                                                                           NPFO 54C
    11=12-1
    PI=PSBC(M)
                                                                           NPFO 55C
    PJ=PSBC(N)
                                                                           NPFO 56C
```

		SI=PSPC(M+2)	NPFO	570
		SJ=PSRC(N+2)	NPFO	
		PM=(2.*PJ+PJ)/6.		
		SM=(2.*SI+SJ)/6.	NPFO	
1		R1==DZ*PM+DR*SM	NPFO	
		R2= DR*PM+DZ*SM	NPFQ	
			NPFO	
		R1=R1+PRATIO(NNN)	NPFO	63C
		RZ=RZ*PRATIO(NNN)	NPFO	64C
		SINATO.0	NPFO	65C
		COSAE1.0	NPFO	
		IF (CODE(I) .GE. 0.) GO TO 280	NPFO	
		AG=C()DE(1)/57.29577	NPFO	
		SINA=SIN(AG)	NPFO	-
		COSA=COS(AG)		-
,	280	B(I1)=B(I1)+R1+COSA+R2+SINA	NPFO	
	-	P(I2)=B(I2)=R1+SINA+R2+COSA	NPFO	
	290	CONTINUE	NPFO	
			NPFO	
		CONTINUE	NPFO	_
	310		NPFO	75C
		RETURN	NPFO	76C
		END		